IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

RALPH S. JANVEY, IN HIS CAPACITY	§	
AS COURT-APPOINTED RECEIVER	§	
FOR THE STANFORD	§	
INTERNATIONAL BANK, LTD., ET AL.	§	
	§	
Plaintiff,	§	
	§	
V.	§	CIVIL ACTION NO.
	§	3:09-CV-00724-N
JAMES R. ALGUIRE, ET AL.	§	
	§	
Defendants.	§	

APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF RESPONSE IN OPPOSITION TO THE RECEIVER'S MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION OR WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

Respectfully submitted,

STANLEY FRANK & ROSE, LLP

BY: /s/
Michael J. Stanley
Texas Bar No. 19046600
7026 Old Katy Road, Suite 259
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 980-4381
(713) 980-1179 – Fax

Attorney for Defendants Mark Groesbeck, Lupe Northam, Donald Miller, Teral Bennett, Hank Mills, Ron Clayton, James Fontenot, Miguel Valdez, Claudia Martinez, Grady Layfield, John Schwab, Michael Word, Charles Jantzi, Gary Haindel, Susana Cisneros, Tim Parsons, Gerardo Meave-Flores, Steven Hoffman, John Fry, Aymeric Martinoia, Louis Perry, Ryan Wrobleske, Carol McCann, Shawn Morgan, Raymond Deragon, Robert Barrett, Susana Donna Guerrero, Abraham Anguiano, Dubrovsky, Janie Martinez, Miguel Garces, J. D. Perry, Lori Bensing, Rolando Mora, Marty Karvelis, Anthony Makransky, Brent Simmons Don Cooper, Rodney Hadfield, Jason LeBlanc, David Whittemore, Dirk Harris and Spencer Murchison

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing document was served via ECF on counsel of record on this the 10th day of May, 2010.

/s/ Michael J. Stanley

APPENDIX 1

of telling the truth. He now is concerned that we need to pursue the Stanford Bank CD issue through OCIE with the Federal Reserve. He believes that there needs to be a highlevel dialog on this between the SEC and Fed.

May 21, 2003 E-mail from MEraminor 15 to Meraminor 2 attached as Exhibit 85.

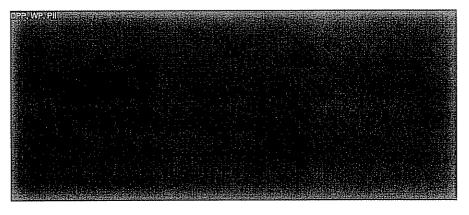
On May 21, 2003 contacted OCIE to address Degenhardt's concern and described the issue Degenhardt was concerned about as follows:

Degenhardt[] has expressed an interest in our having a "high level" dialogue with the Federal Reserve regarding the "CDs" discussed in our examination report on the Stanford Group examination. He is concerned about the ability of Stanford International Bank (SIB) to offer these CDs in the US without being a bank officially subject to US banking regulation. We have as yet received no reply from the Federal Reserve (FREDER) | 140]

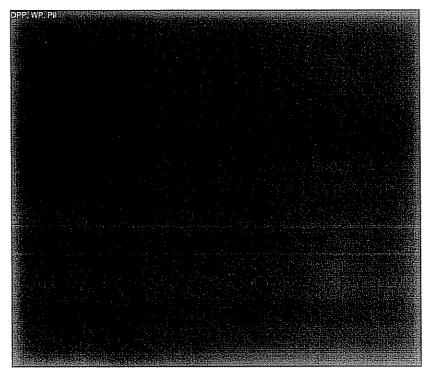
May 21, 2003 E-mail from to to to to to the state of the

On May 22, 2003 asked "Did Hal [Degenhardt] say what kind of role we [the Examination staff] were going to play in investigating this further?" Exhibit 84 at 1 explained that Degenhardt was not interested in the SEC investigating the matter; he was only interested in "mak[ing] sure we had done all we could do in alerting the banking authorities of our concerns ..." Id.

On June 3, 2003, updated Wright on the discussions with the Federal Reserve Board as follows:

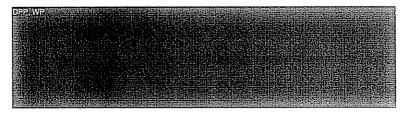


updated compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on May 22, 2003, "I have not heard a peep from remaining the compared on the co



June 3, 2003 E-mail from Transfer to Hugh Wright, attached as Exhibit 87 at 2

Wright forwarded update to Degenhardt and stated:



June 3, 2003 E-mail from Hugh Wright to Harold Degenhardt, attached as Exhibit 87 at 1-2.

Degenhardt responded to Wright's update on the unproductive discussions with the Federal Reserve by querying, "This [is] all great, but what does it mean? Is this something that we ought to go after or not?" *Id.* at 1 Wright responded by describing the history of the matter as follows:

The decision not to go after it has been made in Enforcement some time back, who then referred [it] to Texas As mentioned below, the Fed referred the matter to the FBI Nothing has changed since we referred it to Enforcement several months ago to suggest that it would be an easier case now than before. After our exam a couple of years ago. Stanford

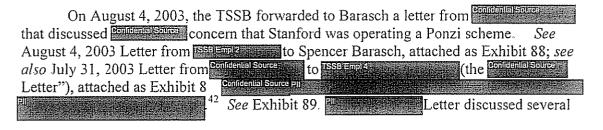
started filing Form Ds relying on Rule 506, although they did so under protest. This would seem to make it difficult to work a case for selling unregistered securities. If we can't go on that basis, then we would have to prove that they are operating a Ponzi scheme which would be very difficult, if not impossible, considering that, as far as I am aware, there have never been any complaints by investors, and all of the bank records and sales records are maintained offshore in Antigua. In my opinion, there is nothing further for us to do at this point.

Id

At this point in time, it had been approximately six years since the SEC Examination staff had concluded that the SIB CDs were likely a Ponzi scheme. During that period, the SEC had conducted three examinations resulting in two Enforcement referrals; an Enforcement inquiry had been opened and closed with no meaningful effort to obtain evidence related to the Ponzi scheme; and the Examination staff had attempted to interest the Federal Reserve in investigating Stanford, to no avail. As discussed below, it would take almost another six years, another Examination and Enforcement referral, and the collapse of the Madoff Ponzi scheme before the SEC acted to shut down Stanford's Ponzi scheme.

V. IN 2003, THE SEC ENFORCEMENT STAFF RECEIVED TWO COMPLAINTS THAT STANFORD WAS A PONZI SCHEME, BUT NOTHING WAS DONE TO PURSUE THOSE COMPLAINTS

A. in a Ponzi Scheme Case Filed By the SEC Noted Several Similarities Between That Case and Stanford's Operations

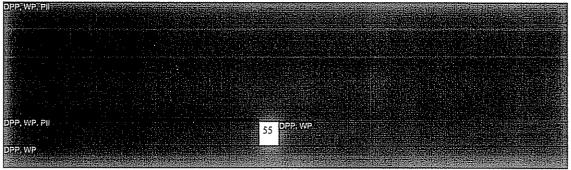


Barasch told the OIG that he did not recall seeing the Letter Barasch Interview Tr. at 45-46. Barasch said the TSSB sent virtually every complaint it received to the SEC, and the would have been one of many complaints that he received from the TSSB. Barasch Interview Tr. at 46.

Case 3:09-cv-00724-N Document 417-1 Filed 05/10/10 Page 8 of 55 PageID 4130 Case 3:09-cv-00724-N Document 393 Filed 04/19/10 Page 121 of 291 PageID 3638

Recipients of this report should not disseminate or copy it without the Inspector General's approval

It is possible that the Enforcement investigation may have been advanced had OEA responded to the request for some expert analysis of Stanford's claims. After reviewing Prescott's analysis of those claims in the 2005 Enforcement referral, [ESFI2] in the Division of Risk, Strategy, and Financial Innovation ("RSFI"), stated unequivocally that [Interview Memorandum. [ESFI2] stated, [Interview Memorandum. [Interview Memorandum]]] stated, [Interview Memorandum] stated, [Interview Memorandum] stated, [Interview Memorandum] stated that it should have been "very easy" to perform a quantitative evaluation of the plausibility of SIB's reported returns by running various computer models. Id.



On October 18, 2004, Prescott contacted an attorney in OIA, for information regarding Antigua's regulation of Stanford. See October 18, 2004 E-mail from Victoria Prescott to attached as Exhibit 97 at 2-3. Prescott sought that information because it was relevant to the jurisdictional issue of whether the Stanford CDs were securities. Id. Prescott also contacted OIA in January 2005 for information about SIB's London auditor. See January 6, 2005 E-mail from Victoria Prescott to

Further, SIB's annual audit casts doubt upon its claims of consistent profitability over the last 20 years. For example, from 2000 through 2002, SIB reported earnings on investments of between approximately 12 4% and 13 3%. This return seems remarkable when you consider that during this same time frame SIB supposedly invested at least 40% of its customers' assets into the global equity market. Ten of 12 global equity market indices were down substantially during the same time frame. The indices we reviewed were down by an average of 11 05% in 2000, 15 22% in 2001 and 25 87% in 2002. It is equally unlikely that the portion of the portfolio invested into debt instruments (approximately 60%) could make up the expected losses in the equity portion of the portfolio. For example, in 2002, when the global indices were down 25%, the debt portion of the portfolio would have to generate an approximately 40% return for SIB to generate the 12 4% overall return it claimed in 2002.

Exhibit 101 at 5 (footnote omitted) (emphasis in original)

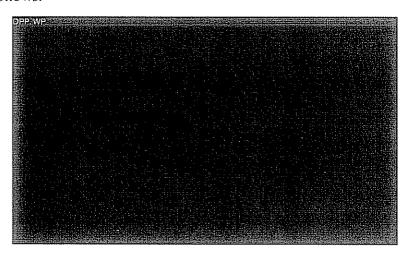
RSFI was created as a Division in 2009 and includes the group that was formerly OEA

⁵⁵ The paragraph Berman referred to stated:

Prior to Prescott's contact, the OIG investigation found no evidence that any of the Fort Worth examination or enforcement staff had ever asked OIA for assistance in connection with the previous examinations and enforcement referrals

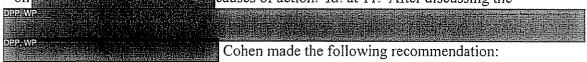
D. In November 2005, the Head of the FWDO Enforcement Group Overruled Her Staff's Objections to Continuing the Stanford Investigation and Decided to Seek a Formal Order in Furtherance of That Investigation

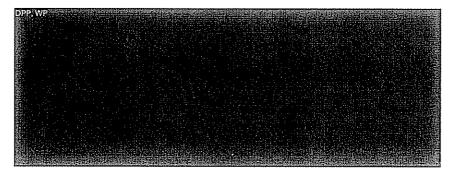
In response to Clarkson's request for a memorandum setting forth Enforcement's perspective regarding the Stanford investigation, Cohen prepared an eleven-page memorandum (the "Cohen Memorandum") that discussed the status of the investigation, the difficulties confronting the staff, and Cohen's view of the options going forward. See November 14, 2005 Memorandum from Jeffrey Cohen to James Clarkson, attached as Exhibit 144. Cohen addressed the Examination staff's recommendation for a formal order as follows:



Id. at 1-2.

Cohen recommended that, if the Stanford investigation continued, it should focus on property causes of action. *Id.* at 11. After discussing the

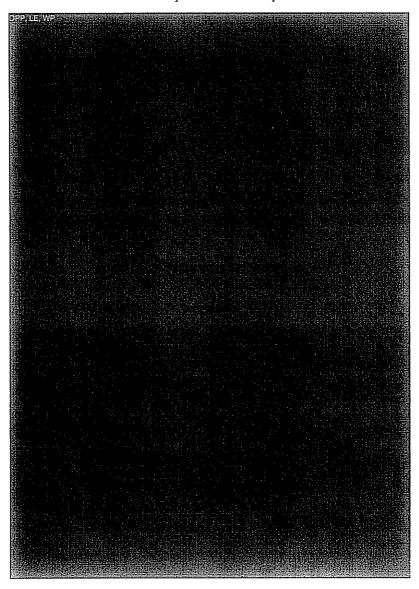


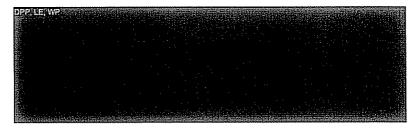


urgent for the FWRO," and the SEC moved forward with its Stanford investigation. Report of Investigation, Case No. OIG-516, entitled "Investigation of Fort Worth Regional Office's Conduct of the Stanford Investigation" at 10.

VIII. THE ENFORCEMENT STAFF REJECTED THE POSSIBILITY OF FILING AN "EMERGENCY ACTION" AGAINST SIB BASED ON CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE THAT IT WAS OPERATING A PONZI SCHEME

In November 2005, the Enforcement staff considered recommending that the Commission file an "emergency action" against SIB expressly alleging that the CDs were a Ponzi scheme based solely on the circumstantial evidence available to the staff. *See* Exhibit 144. The Cohen Memorandum presented this option as follows:





Id. at 2-3 (footnotes omitted).

The Cohen Memorandum stated that bringing such an action



Id. at 4. See also Cohen Testimony Tr. at 50

The Cohen Memorandum acknowledged that there were two primary categories of circumstantial evidence that would have supported an allegation by the Commission that the SIB CDs were a Ponzi scheme – Personnel CDs were a Ponzi scheme

DPP. LE. WP

Id. at 3-4 (footnotes omitted) (emphasis in original).

Cohen believed that the and the open a per we meant that an action by the Commission would have been a per we open a per we open

Cohen testified that he met with Addleman, Clarkson and Stephen Korotash, then a FWRO trial attorney, and that those three individuals decided against filing an emergency action PRAWPER AND ADDRESS AND ADDRESS

Cohen Testimony Tr. 65-68. Cohen testified that he was not "entirely comfortable with that decision" and that he "thought it was a mistake at the time we met." *Id.* at 68, 78. 82

In April 2006, the Enforcement staff apparently considered presenting to the Commission the issue of whether it should file an emergency action. See Exhibit 145. A draft of the formal order action memorandum that was circulated in April 2006 discussed three "special issues" as follows:

This matter raises three special issues: (1)

ACTOPPANT

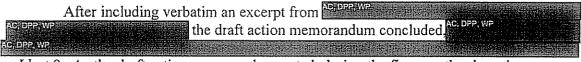
(2)

whether further investigation is warranted to determine whether the CD program is a Ponzi scheme; and (3)

However, as discussed above, approximately six weeks before the meeting, Cohen had instructed to "[c]lose the case" and Addleman overruled Cohen after an appeal by Preuitt. See Exhibit 132.



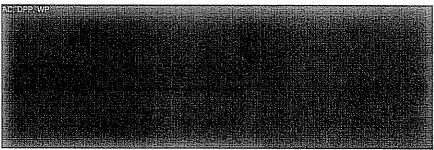
Id. at 7.

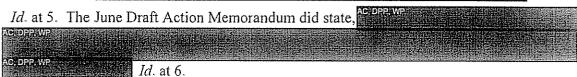


Id. at 9. As the draft action memorandum noted, during the five months since the November 2005 meeting, ACTION TO BE ACTION.

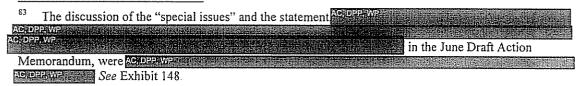
However, the draft formal order action memorandum that the FWDO submitted to Washington, DC, for review and comment on June 13, 2006 ("June Draft Action

Memorandum"), omitted the discussion of filing an "emergency action" as a "special issue." *See* Exhibit 146. The June Draft Action Memorandum described the special issues as follows:





Ultimately, the SEC did rely, in part, on circumstantial evidence in filing an action against Stanford on February 16, 2009. 84 The following chart compares some of the circumstantial evidence included in the SEC's 2009 Complaint with similar statements from the prior examinations and referrals.



The Complaint filed by the SEC in 2009 also relied on "additional evidence in 2008 that was not available earlier." See Prescott Testimony Tr at 60. See also Report of Investigation, Case No OIG-516, entitled "Investigation of Fort Worth Regional Office's Conduct of the Stanford Investigation"

A. The Issue of Whether the Stanford CDs Were Securities Was
Irrelevant to an Action Against SGC For Violations of the Anti-Fraud
Provisions of the Investment Advisers Act

All of the possible causes of action considered by the FDWO Enforcement staff in 2005 required that the SEC establish that the SIB CDs were securities. The Cohen Memorandum's discussion of a possible emergency action included the following assertion.

Exhibit 144 at 4. Cohen then noted:

DPP, LE, WP

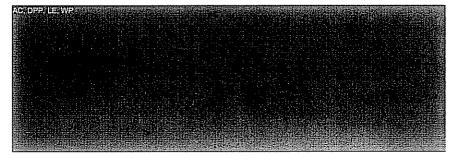
Id. at 4, n. 11 (emphasis in original).

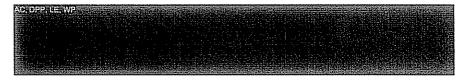
confirmed that there was a long period of time during which the Stanford matter was analyzed and discussed. Testimony Tr. at 37. Section described these discussions as follows:

[A] lot of the discussion [before requesting and obtaining
the formal order in October 2006] was on PROWA LAND AND TO SHARM THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
like how you know, is this going to be
What if we get to this point and What if we get to this point and
So we lose on something like that. And there
was definitely, you know, a feeling that
DPP.WP
《相似新闻》

Id.

In the context of the Enforcement staff's request for a formal order in the Stanford matter, the SEC's Office of General Counsel commented:





October 24, 2006 Memorandum to the Commission from the SEC's Office of General Counsel, attached as Exhibit 152, at 2-3.

More recently, in response to a question from Mark Adler, Deputy Chief Litigation Counsel in the SEC's Enforcement Division, about whether the SEC could have filed an action against SGC earlier, Kimberly Garber, Associate District Administrator for Examinations in FWDO, explained that the SEC had been unable to take action against SGC because

May 6, 2009 E-mail from Kimberly Garber to Mark Adler, attached as Exhibit 153. Specifically, Garber stated:

There may be legal theories as to how we could have stopped them from doing business in the US, and we considered a number of approaches along the way, however



Id

As the SEC stated in its brief filed in support of its February 16, 2009 action against Stanford, fraud claims brought under Section 206 of the Investment Advisers Act do not require that the fraud involve a security. *See* Exhibit 149 at 26. The SEC expressly argued:

Through their deceitful and fraudulent conduct in selling the CDs and SAS, Defendants violated the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act. This is true, even if the Count, for the sake of argument, determines that the defendants' fraud was not in connection with the offer, sale or purchase of securities for purposes of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act or Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act.

Id. (emphasis added). The SEC further argued in its brief:

Section 206 establishes federal fiduciary standards to govern the conduct of investment advisers. The fiduciary duties of investment advisers to their clients include ... the duty to employ reasonable care to avoid misleading clients.

SGC claims that it keeps no records regarding the portfolios into which SIB places investor funds and that it can not get this information from SIB. Indeed, SGC has related to the Staff that SIB claims it cannot divulge the specifics of how it has used customers' deposits, based (variously) upon the bank secrecy laws of Antigua and SIB's own internal "Chinese Wall" policies with SGC.

Exhibit 101 at 2 (footnotes omitted).

2. Neither Cohen's nor Preuitt's November 2005 Memorandum Discussed a Section 206 Violation

Similar to the 2005 Enforcement Referral, the Preuitt and Cohen Memoranda did not discuss a potential Section 206 claim, nor did they reference the fact that SGC was a registered investment adviser. Cohen's memorandum did state:

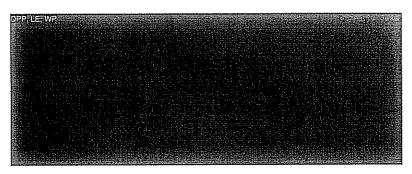
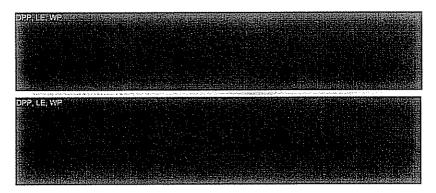


Exhibit 144 at 6. Cohen then discussed SGC's PPRIE WP 2016 A 1907 A 2016 A 2016

Memorandum:

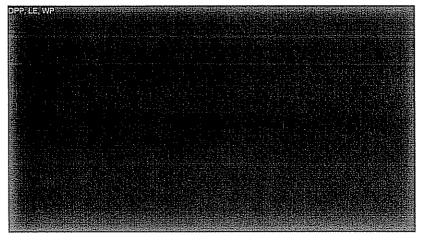


Id at 39 Assumed testified that, in connection with the 1998 SGC examination that he conducted, he gained some familiarity with the 1997 B-D Examination, "but not a great deal." Assumed Testimony Tr at 15-16.



Id. at 6-7 (emphasis in original).

Cohen concluded that it was PPP,WP Cohen cohen



Id at 8-9.90

3. When the FWDO Staff Met With Addleman, She Was Unaware That SGC Was an Investment Adviser

Addleman testified that she was "unaware" that the Investment Adviser Examination staff had done an examination of SGC in Houston in 1998 and 2002. Addleman Testimony Tr. at 40. In fact, Addleman testified that she was not aware that SGC was a registered investment adviser when the staff briefed her on the matter in November 2005. *Id.* at 34-35. Addleman only learned that SGC had been a registered investment adviser during her OIG testimony. *Id.* at 40-41. Her reaction to that information was striking, as evidenced by the following exchange:

Q: [T]he fact is ... that Stanford was a dual registrant, a broker-dealer and an investment adviser. You didn't know that, correct?

A: As I sit here, it's a surprise.

with the Investment Advisors Act." National Testimony Tr. at 77

Case 3:09-cv-00724-N Document 417-1 Filed 05/10/10 Page 18 of 55 PageID 4140 Case 3:09-cv-00724-N Document 393 Filed 04/19/10 Page 196 of 291 PageID 3713 disclosure to the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974, and may require redaction before disclosure to third parties. No redaction has been performed by the Office of Inspector General. Recipients of this report should not disseminate or copy it without the Inspector General's approval.

in the course of investigations in which relevant documents, individuals, or entities are located abroad.

The OIG investigation also found that the former head of Enforcement in Fort Worth, Spencer Barasch, who played a significant role in multiple decisions over the years that quashed the investigations of Stanford, sought to represent Stanford on three separate occasions after he left the Commission, and in fact represented Stanford briefly in 2006 before he was informed by the SEC Ethics Office that it was improper to do so. Because the OIG found that Barasch's representation of Stanford appeared to violate state bar rules that prohibit a former government employee from working on matters in which that individual participated as a government employee, we are referring this Report of Investigation to the Commission's Ethics Counsel for referral to the Bar Counsel offices in the two states in which he is admitted to practice law.

Submitted:

Date:

Date

APPENDIX 2

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

RALPH S. JANVEY, IN HIS)

CAPACITY AS COURT-)

APPOINTED RECEIVER FOR THE)

STANFORD INTERNATIONAL)

BANK, LTD., ET AL.,)

Plaintiff,)

VS.) CASE NO. 3:09-CV-0724-N

JAMES R. ALGUIRE, ET AL.,)

Defendants.

ORAL DEPOSITION OF KARYL VAN TASSEL

MAY 6, 2010

THE ORAL DEPOSITION OF KARYL VAN TASSEL, produced as a witness at the instance of the Defendants, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on the 6th day of May, 2010, from 11:02 a.m. to 2:22 p.m., before Johnnie E. Barnhart, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the offices of Baker Botts LLP, One Shell Plaza, 910 Louisiana Street, Houston, Texas 77002, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.

		Page 2	Page 4
ı	APPEARANCES		
2 3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	1	1 KARYL VAN TASSEL, 2 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
4	Mr. Kevin M. Sadler	l l	3 EXAMINATION
_	Baker Botts LLP		4 BY MR. NIELSEN:
5	1500 San Jacinto Center 98 San Jacinto Blvd	ļ	5 Q. Good morning, Ms. Van Tassel.
6	Austin, Texas 78701-4078	ī	6 A. Good morning
8		'	Q. My name is Matthew Nielsen. I'm with the law
9	FOR THE 119 FORMER STANFORD EMPLOYEES:	Į.	8 firm of Andrews & Kurth, and I represent 119 of the
10	Mr Matthew G Nielsen Andrews Kurth LLP	1 '	9 former financial advisors that are being sued. And
11	1717 Main Street, Suite 3700	10	you're aware of this. This isn't the SEC suit; it's a
12	Dallas. Texas 75201	1	,
12 13		12	O
14	FOR CHEANIA ANICULANO, ET	13	<u> </u>
15	FOR SUSANA ANGUIANO. ET AL :	14	
	Mr Michael J Stanley	15	C. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
16	Stanley, Frank & Rose, LLP 7026 Old Katy Road, Suite 259	10	
17	Houston, Texas 77024	18	•
18 19		19	
20	FOR ZACK PARRISH:	20	
21	Mr. John Timothy Byrd Smyser, Kaplan & Veselka, LLP	21	2 I
22	700 Louisiana, Suite 2300	22	
23	Houston, Texas 77002	23	
24		24	•
25		25	Marketing materials. E-mails. Training
		Page 3	Page 5
1	INDEX	1	titut
3	Appearances 2	2	pretty much covers the general variety of what I was
4	Stipulations 1	3	
5		4	e
7	KARYL VAN TASSEL	5	•
8		6	
9	Examination by Mr. Nielsen 4 Examination by Mr. Stanley 85	7	
	Examination by Mr. Stanley	8	A. Jen reiguson and Mark Russen.
10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	
11 12	Changes and Signature 132	11	
1.3	Reporter's Certificate 136	12	
14		13	you mean Stanford Group Company?
15 16		14	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
"	EXHIBITS	15	
17	NO /DESCRIPTION PAGE	16	
18	No 1	17	•
19	No. 2 27	18	
30	Declaration of Karyl Van Tassel	19	
20	No 3	20	
21	550 510 field Accounts	21	
22		22	
23 24		23 24	
25		24 25	
,		143	SOC WOULD HAVE DIEDALED THEM

İ	Page 6		Page 8
1	Q. And the auditors were BDO Seidman?	1	claims against Stanford, et al?
2	A. That's correct.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And what years did you look at?	3	Q. Okay. Have you ever been known by any other
4	A. I think I had 2004 through 2007.	4	names besides Karyl Van Tassel?
5	Q. And the e-mails that you reviewed, are those	5	A. My married name was Karyl Misrack.
6	the ones that were attached to the appendix to the	6	Q. M-I-S-R-A-C-K?
7	receiver's application for an attachment injunction?	7	A. Correct.
8	A. Well, those and others that are part of the	8	MR. SADLER: Some of your co-counsel have
9	basis of our opinions in the and the facts that we	9	referred to her has Daryl Van Tassel, but that's
10	set out in our declaration and affidavits.	10	probably doesn't count.
11	Q. So, all of these documents you're talking	11	MR. NIELSEN: Probably doesn't.
12	about, they're documents that support your	12	Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) What's your level of
13 14	declarations?	1.3	knowledge and experience about broker/dealer
15	A. That we've reviewed in coming to those conclusions, yes	14	operations?
16	Q. Okay. So, they support the facts and the	15 16	A. I've been involved in various litigation over
17	conclusions you put in those declarations?	17	the years related to broker/dealer Q. Okay. Do you feel like you have a pretty good
18	A. Yes.	18	grasp of broker/dealer operations?
19	Q. Okay. You said you met with counsel. I	19	A. Yes, I do
20	assume you met with someone from Baker Botts, you mean?	20	Q. Okay. Do you feel like you have a good grasp
21	A. I did meet with Baker Botts, yes	21	and experience with compensation structures typical in
22	Q. Who did you meet with from Baker Botts?	22	U.S. broker/dealers that are paid to their associated
23	A. Kevin Sadler and David Arlington	23	persons?
24	Q. When did you meet with them?	24	A. Well, I've been familiar with that in the
25	A. Tuesday and Wednesday.	25	past, yes.
		1	
	Page 7		Page 9
1	Page 7 Q. How long did you meet with them?	1	_
2	Q. How long did you meet with them?A. In total, it was probably four or five hours.	1 2	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure?
3	Q. How long did you meet with them?A. In total, it was probably four or five hours.Q. What was the general nature of your	1	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current
2 3 4	Q. How long did you meet with them?A. In total, it was probably four or five hours.Q. What was the general nature of your discussions?	2 3 4	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions
2 3 4 5	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the 	2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes. Q. But not the levels and percentages? A. Again, at different times, they've been at different levels. So, I know that they vary between
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. A. No. Q. Okay. Just so we can have we talked about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes. Q. But not the levels and percentages? A. Again, at different times, they've been at different levels. So, I know that they vary between brokerages and —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. A. No. Q. Okay. Just so we can have we talked about having an agreement on the term "SGC." I may also 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes. Q. But not the levels and percentages? A. Again, at different times, they've been at different levels. So, I know that they vary between brokerages and — Q. Okay. Let's talk about now. Are you aware,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. A. No. Q. Okay. Just so we can have we talked about having an agreement on the term "SGC." I may also refer to the "SIB CDs" or the "bank CDs." Can we agree 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes. Q. But not the levels and percentages? A. Again, at different times, they've been at different levels. So, I know that they vary between brokerages and — Q. Okay. Let's talk about now. Are you aware, for instance, of the standard commission for equity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How long did you meet with them? A. In total, it was probably four or five hours. Q. What was the general nature of your discussions? A. We discussed some of the information in the affidavits, things that I had reviewed, information available to me that were red flags, if you will, for what was happening with Stanford and the Ponzi scheme in general. Q. When you were talking when you were discussing your declarations, were there any anything that came to your attention that was incorrect about your prior declarations that have been filed in this case? A. No. Q. Okay. Do you have any other declarations that haven't been filed that you've prepared and signed? A. That have not been filed? Q. Correct. A. No. Q. Okay. Just so we can have we talked about having an agreement on the term "SGC." I may also 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. Are you not familiar with the current structure? A. Well, yes. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the commissions paid on securities and investment products? A. Am I aware that there are commissions paid? Q. No. Are you aware of the standard commissions for securities and investment products? A. Well, I saw something in the SEC report, and I know what was paid at SIB. I have not gone around to see at other — what there might be. Q. I'm asking more just from a general industry standard, "industry" being U.S. securities market, U.S. broker/dealers. Are you just — are you generally familiar with the commission structures that are general or standard in the industry? A. Generally how they're paid, yes. Q. But not the levels and percentages? A. Again, at different times, they've been at different levels. So, I know that they vary between brokerages and — Q. Okay. Let's talk about now. Are you aware,

	Page 10		Page 12
1	Q. Have you ever been aware of the standard	1	A. Okay
2	commissions in the industry for equities?	2	Q. Let's just and let's step back a little
3	A. I know I have been because I've looked at	3	bit.
4	them, but I don't remember what they were	4	As you've talked about in your
5	Q. Okay. Do you know what the standard	5	declaration, there was an agreement between Stanford
6	commission for fixed income products is in the	6	Group Company and Stanford International Bank.
7	industry?	7	Correct?
8	A. No.	8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. Have you ever been aware of that?	9	Q. And pursuant to that agreement, if Stanford
10	A. I know because I've looked at different	10	Group Company's people sold a CD, Stanford
11	brokerages that we would have looked at the	11	International Bank would pay some portion of that money
12	compensation structures, so, yes.	12	to SGC. Correct?
13	Q. And how long ago would that have been?	13	A. That was one of the agreements, yes.
14	A. Well, up to 25 years ago and within the last	14	Q. Okay Were there other agreements by which
15	ten years, so	15	Stanford International Bank received revenue - or
16	Q. When is the last time you did work that would	16	excuse me Stanford Group Company received revenue
17	have made you familiar with the industry standard for	17	from Stanford International Bank?
18	compensation to broker/dealers?	18	A. Yes.
19	A. In cases, probably 1997, somewhere in there.	19	Q. Okay. Tell me what those are.
20	Q. Okay. You said in cases. Is there other	20	A. They had investment, I guess, in management
21 22 23	consulting or other work you've done since, other than	21	fees, where they provide services. People within SGC
22	cases?	22	would provide services and SIB would pay for those
2.3	A. No.	23	services through an agreement.
24	Q. Okay. So, I assume you also would not be	24	Q. And that was apart from the I think that
25	familiar with the standard commission for private	25	was three percent that Stanford International Bank paid
	Page 11		Page 13
1	equity investments that are paid by broker/dealers?	1	Stanford Group Company?
2	A. No.	2	A. For the referral fees. The three percent was
3	Q. Okay. And that same would be true for the	3	on the referral fees
4	standard fee for managed accounts, you wouldn't be	4	Q. Correct?
5	aware of that industry standard either?	5	A for the CDs, yes.
6	A. The amount, no.	6	Q. Right. But these management fees are separate
7	Q. Okay Because you reviewed SGC's financial	7	from that three percent?
8	statements, I guess let's start with '04 and go	8	A. That's correct.
9	forward. Do you can you tell me what the revenues	9	Q. What other income was there from Stanford
10	of that company were?	10	International Bank to Stanford Group Company?
11	A. No. I don't remember what the numbers were	11	A. I think there was some reimbursements for
12	off the top of my head.	12	trading information and databases at one time that was
13	Q. Okay. Do you have a general ballpark?	13	incurred by SEC and was paid for by SIB.
14	A. I don't.	14	Q. Okay. Was that a substantial amount?
15	Q. For any of the years?	15	A. I think one year it was \$16 million.
16	A. Seems like they went from somewhere around 73	16	Q. Do you remember what year that was?
17	million up to 300 some million, but I'm not sure what	17	A. I don't recall specifically, no.
18 19	years. O Olay Do you know how much of Stanford Grown	18	Q. Any other revenues? And I'm trying to
	Q. Okay. Do you know how much of Stanford Group	19	understand all the revenues that Stanford Group Company
20 21		20	derived from Stanford International Bank.
22		21 22	A. Those are the primary ones. I don't — there
23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22 23	may be some other small ones, but those are the primary ones that I'm aware of
2.5 24		23 24	1
2 4 25		24 25	Q. Okay. So, taking all of those categories
اب منم	money from the sale of CDs.	43	together, and we'll call that Stanford International

	Page 14		Page 16
1	Bank revenues, putting those Stanford International	1	A. I don't know the numbers.
2	Bank revenues aside, do you know how much Stanford	2	Q. Have you made any determinations as to whether
3	Group Company's revenues were in 2006?	3	Stanford Group Company was solvent between 2006 and
4	A. No.	4	2009?
5	Q. Do you know what the proportion was between	5	A. Well, I have not done a solvency analysis of
6	bank revenue and non-bank revenue?	6	Stanford Group Company, a specific solvency analysis as
7	A. When you say "bank revenue," that's	7	that term of art is used.
8	anything	8	Q. So, therefore, you have not made a
9	Q. Stanford International Bank revenue	9	determination as to whether Stanford Group Company was
10	A. It was always more than two-thirds.	10	solvent in let's start with 2006.
11	Two-thirds Stanford bank revenue versus nonrelated, if	11	A. Well, what I know from the financials is that
12	you will, third-party revenue	12	it was balance sheet solvent. The assets exceeded the
1.3	Q. It was always?	13	liabilities.
14	A. Throughout that period of time that I looked	14	Q. What about in 2007?
15	at it in the years, it ranged from two-thirds to a	15	A. I think well, the same thing is true.
16	little more than that	16	Q. 2008?
17	Q. Okay. And that's based on the BDO Seidman	17	A. I don't have audited financials for 2008.
18	audit reports?	18	Q. Okay. Have you seen any financials for 2008?
19	A. That's based upon the SGC financial	19	A. I may have. I don't recall those.
20 21	statements.	20 21	Q. Let's step back to 2005, because I recalled
22	ı"	22	you said you looked at 2004 and 2005, as well. In 2004, was Stanford Group Company solvent, according to
23	A. Right. Q. Okay.	23	its audited financial statements?
24	• · · ·	24	A. Yes.
25		25	Q. Same is true for 2005?
	Page 15	***************************************	Page 17
1	Q. That's a good point. The company's financial	1	A. Yes. Under the definition that I gave you
2	statements. You're basing your answer on their	2	from the assets exceeding liabilities.
3	financial statements, the ones that were audited by	3	Q. Okay. Have you seen anything well, other
4	BDO?	4	than the definition you gave me, but that is the
5	A. That's correct	5	definition of solvency that's commonly used in the
6	Q. Okay. Are you aware that the receiver's	6	accounting profession. Correct?
7	represented to the court that more than 60 percent of	7	A. No, there's more to it than that
8	SGC's revenues in 2008 came from non-CD brokerage	8	Q. Okay. What else would you look at?
9	activity?	9	A. That's referred to balance sheet solvency.
10		10	There's also, you know, whether they can pay their
11		11	bills as they become due, that's a liquidity issue.
12	•	12	Q. Did you see any liquidity issues that were
1.3		13	reflected in the Stanford Group Company's financial
14		14	statements?
15		15	A. Well, they had liquidity issues because they
16		16 17	had to have capital contributions to stay balance sheet
17 18		17 18	solvent.
19		18 19	Q. During what time period?A. From 2004 forward.
20		20	Q. So, it's your recollection that from 2004
21		20 21	forward, without those capital contributions, they
22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	would not have had liquidity solvency?
23		23	A. No, that's not my opinion.
24		24	Q. Okay.
25		25	A. I'm saying that for all of those years from a

	Page 18		Page 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	balance sheet perspective, they would not have been balance sheet solvent, I do not believe, without the capital contributions. They had a cumulative deficit. Their operations were running at a loss. Q. And you're sure about that? Because you just said "I believe." I'm just asking how sure you are. A. That's my recollection. Q. You will agree with me that Stanford Group Company did generate substantial revenue from traditional retail brokerage services. Correct? A. It did generate revenue from those services, too, yes. Q. In other words, based on what you've seen, the brokers or financial advisors of Stanford Group Company, they didn't just exclusively sell bank CDs, did they? A. Exclusively, no. The majority. Q. Are you talking to the sales force as a total, or are you talking about each individual that has been sued in this case?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	 Q. Okay. How far back have you gone? A. Well, really, the analysis goes back to 2004. Q. You have done an analysis of whether SIB was using, in other words, the sale of new CDs to pay redemption and interest payments on preexisting CDs? A. I would say I have performed an analysis to show that that indicates that was the possible way they were making payments. Q. I don't understand your differentiation. A. Well, you're referring to a specific analysis here that refers to specific cash tracing that was done. That has also than been done for the year 2007 Q. Okay. A additionally. But in addition to this analysis, there's other analyses that I think are relevant to whether they were paying the sale of SIB CDs were used to pay redemption and interest payments prior to that period of time. Q. Did you do those analyses?
	A. I'm talking about the brokerage as a whole Q. Okay. Have you looked — for the people that have been sued in this case, the 300-something plus financial advisors, have you looked at the proportion of their sales activity being bank CD versus non-bank	21 22 23 24 25	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'm familiar with a fund tracing analysis, a very large spreadsheet and lots of work that goes into that. Correct? A. Yes.
	Page 19		Page 23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe I probably have that information. I haven't looked at it specifically, no. (Exhibit No. 1 marked.) Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 1. And I'll tell you this is the your declaration with attachments that was filed on July 28, 2009 in this case. Does that appear to be true? A. That does, yes. Q. Okay. A. July 27th, actually, or maybe it was filed. That's the date I signed it. Q. Okay. Would you turn to Paragraph 14. Paragraph 14 reads: "Our analysis of cash flows for 2008 through February 17 of 2009 indicates that funds from sales of SIB CDs were used to make purported interest and redemption payments on preexisting CDs."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. And that's from you've done that for 2007 through February 17, 2009? A. We have, yes. Q. Okay. But before that period of time, what analyses have you done to determine whether Stanford International Bank was paying preexisting CD redemption and interest payments with the sale of new CDs? A. Well, it is a cash tracing analysis, as well, different than this. We went into detail into the bank records and used the bank records in some of what we're referring to here. But we've done the same kind of cash tracing analysis previous in time to look at what funds were available that would have been available to use for CD and interest payments. Q. Okay. I guess I'm not understanding. You seem to be drawing some difference between what you've done for 2007 forward versus what you've done for the prior time. Can you just explain to me what's the

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

20

21

22

23

24

25

periods?

A. It's not a difference. Let me -- that's

probably fair. This is referring to specific cash

flows that were done that related to tracing from bank

statements and into Temenos and looking at the specific

CDs and tying those out. Other analysis has been done

20

21

22

23

24 25 A. Yes.

A. Yes.

a time period before 2008?

Q. Okay. Have you made any determination of

whether sales of SIB CDs were used to make purported

interest and redemption payments on preexisting CDs for

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1.3

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 22

over the entire period of time to look at, including these time periods, 2007, 2008, 2009, to see, you know, what the financial condition was of the entity -entities, really -- and what money would have been available to pay the interest and redemption payments.

- Q. You're saying money available. Are you drawing a distinction between liquid assets and nonliquid assets?
 - A. Well, assets available.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

2.3

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. Okay. And so, it's your belief that beginning at least in 2004 forward, which is the time period you've looked at, that Stanford International Bank did not have sufficient assets to satisfy redemption and interest payments?
- A. To cover those that were current, yes They didn't have sufficient to cover the portfolio.
- Q. Okay. When you say "current," are you talking about the ones that were actually asking for redemption or the ones receiving interest payments?
 - A. That's correct
- Q. Okay. Well, let's talk -- I mean, interest, that should apply to the entire portfolio. Correct?
- A. That's -- well, the interest is accrued; it isn't necessarily paid, so that's not a cash flow issue.

- A. Reported?
- Q. Actual.
- A. That's hard to say. They didn't really track their actual revenue so much, frankly. The reported revenue is based upon their spreadsheets and what they needed to have to cover the existing liabilities.

Page 24

Page 25

MR. STANLEY: And I'm sorry, I missed your question. Were you asking about SIB or SGC? MR. NIELSEN: SIB.

MR. STANLEY: Okay. Sorry.

- 11 A. That's what I mean.
 - Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) And so, you have not had a chance to go back and try to re-create and figure out how much revenue was being generated? Is that what I'm hearing?
 - A. Well, I have gone back through and I have taken from the known investment assets that we have. Tier 2, what's known as Tier 2, which is investment with outside money managers, and other investments that we knew of that were paying interest to calculate what we believe, based upon that information, was their appreciation in those assets. A lot of it was, you know, gains in their assets as opposed to -- or losses, frankly, gains or losses on those assets as opposed to interest or dividend payments, really.

Page 23

- Q. Okay. But what you're saying is that -- I'm trying to understand what you're saying, is you said it was current versus the entire portfolio. Are you saying that if everybody had come and tried to redeem their CDs, there weren't sufficient assets to cover that?
 - A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. But you are saying there were sufficient assets to cover the redemption and interest payments that were actually being made?
- A. Well, they -- yes. What they would do is leave a certain amount of cash available before they disseminated it throughout the other entities, and it was spent to pay what was the current -- the current redemptions, yes.
 - O. Okay.
- A. But they were paying them from the CD proceeds that were coming in.
- Q. Instead of liquidating other assets that Stanford International Bank had?
- A. That's correct. There were no -- there were not significant liquidations from the investments in general until 2008.
- O. How much income was Stanford International Bank generating on its investments in 2004?

- O. Okay. And have you prepared some document that reflects all of this?
- **A.** I have a summary, yes, that does prepare that, that does go through that.
 - **Q.** Okay. And who have you shared that with?
- A. Baker Botts. I think we've gone through it in general terms. I don't know if they've received the spreadsheet we've talked about.
- **Q.** Have you gone through it with anybody other than Baker Botts and the Receiver?
 - **A.** Baker Botts and the Receiver?
 - O. Correct.
- A. No.
 - O. Not the SEC?
 - A. Not me specifically.
- **O.** Have others?
 - A. I don't know.
- **Q.** What about the Department of Justice?
- A. Well, actually, I'll go back to that I have had discussions with the SEC and the Department of Justice discussing this issue that, you know, there's the actual revenue, if you will, that there's what we can find of that and that we have tracked that, but --
- O. Was that based on the summary that you had prepared?

I A. I don't think we walked through the summary? 2 but my discussion is based upon my ongoing analysis, 3 yes 4 Q. Which is documented in this summary? 5 A. Yes 6 Q. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one being very detailed and one being from a higher level, I take it? A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to— pior in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was available other than CD proceeds Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? A. Ves Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than Receiver and Baker Botts? A. Yes Q. Let's go back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you saking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts going through the work papers, just the general terms go plus the work papers, just the general terms on your analysis, talking your analysis and based on your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Ayes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't— Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall Q. Has anyone else? A. Aon this one in particular, Mark Russe leff Ferguson. Q. Let's talk about initial draft, or what are you saking? A. I was initially drafted by Baker Botts Q. The entire thing? A. Yes, Q. The entire thing? A. Yes, Q. The actual — but I'm talking about the declaration. A. Yes, Q. Ckay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Yes, shoultely Q. Okay. Who prepared this preved and edited it as you	Page 28
but my discussion is based upon my ongoing analysis, yes. Q. Which is documented in this summary? A. Yes. Q. Which is documented in this summary? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one being very detailed and one being from a higher level, 1 take it? Q. Which is documented in this summary? A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to—prior in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known to to, sto see what that is, to see, you know, what was available other than CD proceeds. Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not—not going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based about what you found? A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was prepared the declaration? A. Okay. The declaration was prepared for the declaration was prepared that with the declaration? A. Okay. The declaration was prepared for the was there someone else on your team? A. Daker Botts. A. Daker Botts did. Q. And did you participate in revising th was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my as the special did others on my as king? A. I did specifically, as did others on my Q. Who else did? A. Othis one in particular, Mark Russe Jeff Ferguson. Q. Let's go back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts Q. The entire thing? A. Well, not the attachments Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Okay. The d	
3 yes. 4 Q. Which is documented in this summary? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one being yeny detailed and one being from a higher level, 1 take it? 9 I take it? 10 A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to—prior in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was available other than CD proceeds 11 available other this document is a summary, as well? 12 Q. And dithen this document is a summary, as well? 13 A. Yes. 14 available other this document is a summary, as well? 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than Receiver and Baker Botts? 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with—I can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not—not going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 about what you found? 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 2 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't—5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. 9 Proceive dand edited it as you saw fit? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 Q. Okay. Who did the eintial drafting? 12 A. On this one in particular, was there someone else on your team? 13 A. I did specifically, as did others on my dashier by a saking? 14 A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? 25 A. Well, not the ecl	
4 Q. Which is documented in this summary? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow 7 tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one 8 being very detailed and one being from a higher level, 9 I take it? 10 A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to— prior in time is more to look at what might have been 112 available from assets known, from income that was known 12 available other than CD proceeds 13 a. Ves. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with—I can 19 recall the DOL, some of that analysis, but not—not 20 going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to 22 use your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 23 ahout what you found? 24 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't— 25 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 4 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 19 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 12 A. Ves. 13 A. Ves. 14 prior in time is more to look at what might have been 15 Q. Okay. Who did the initial drafting? 16 A. Baker Botts did. 19 Q. And did you participate in revising th 10 was there someone else on your team? 11 A. On this one in particular, Mark Russe 12 Q. Who else did? 12 A. On this one in particular, Mark Russe 13 A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? 14 A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? 15 Q. Let's go back to the other, Exhibit No 16 A. Yes altitude draft or what are you asking? 17 A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 18 A. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? 19 A. Yes, absolutely. 20 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 21 turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 22 A. Other exits and the Receiver. Not that I can 23 A. Yes, though the conversation was mor 24 C. Draft the declaration was prepared the declaration was prepared the dec	
5 A. Yes 6 Q. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow 7 tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one 8 being very detailed and one being from a higher level, 9 I take it? 9 Lake it? 10 A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to — 11 prior in time is more to look at what might have been 12 available from assets known, from income that was known 13 to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was 14 available other than CD proceeds. 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with — I can 19 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not — not 19 going through the work papers, just the general terms 20 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 21 about what you found? 22 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay. And did you participate in revising th was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my Q. Who else did? A. On this one in particular, Mark Russe 16 FF reguson. Q. Let's go back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 20 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 30 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 4 about what you found? 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't — 4 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of.	
G. Okay. And then you've also prepared cash flow tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one being very detailed and one being from a higher level, I take it? G. Okay. Who did the initial drafting? A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to — 10 pitor in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was available other than CD proceeds. Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? A. Yes Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than Receiver and Baker Botts? A. I think that we have discussed with —1 can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not — not going through the work papers, just the general terms about what you found? A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't — Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts. FTI and Baker Botts. Q. Okay. Who did the initial drafting? A. Baker Botts did. Q. And did you participate in revising th was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death of the was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my death was there someone else on your team? A. It was initial draft, or what are you asking? A. Yes, ab	aetween
tracing analysis for 2004 forward, but, however, one being very detailed and one being from a higher level, I take it? A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to — prior in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known available other than CD proceeds. Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than Receiver and Baker Botts? A. I think that we have discussed with — I can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not — not going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what you found? A. A bout what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't — Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts did. Q. And did you participate in revising th was there someone else on your team? A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. I did specifically, as did others on my Jer. A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. Well, not the attachments. Q. Okay. But then you and me	CLWCCII
being very detailed and one being from a higher level,	
1 take it? 1 A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to — 11 prior in time is more to look at what might have been 12 available from assets known, from income that was known 13 to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was 14 available other than CD proceeds 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with — I can 19 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not — not 20 going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 going through the works, taking your analysis and based 22 on our analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 23 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't — 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spreadshee 11 A. I did specifically, as did others on my 10 was there someone else on your team? 11 A. I did specifically, as did others on my 20. Who else did? A. On this one in particular, Mark Russe 18 A. Baker Botts and based on the that analysis and based on the that converted than that an initially drafted by Baker Botts 22 Q. Let's talk about initial draft. 23 A. Well, not the attachments 24 A. Yes, absolutely 24 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? 25 A. Yes, absolutely 26 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 27 turn back to Exhibit Aof that declaration. 28 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 29 C. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 29 A. That's correct. 29 A. That's correct. 29 A. That's correct. 20 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spreadshee	
10 A. Well, the cash flow tracing analysis is to— 11 prior in time is more to look at what might have been 12 available from assets known, from income that was known 13 to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was 14 available other than CD proceeds. 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with—I can 19 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not—not 20 going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't— 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver Not that I can 9 recall Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. I did specifically, as did others on my A. I did specifically, as did others on my A. I did specifically, as did others on my A. I did specifically, as did others on my A. On this one in particular, Mark Russe Jeff Ferguson. Q. Let's gob back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. Q. The entire thing? A. Well, not the attachments. Q. The actual — but I'm talking about the declaration. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No 2. If turn back to E	s. or
11 prior in time is more to look at what might have been available from assets known, from income that was known 13 to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was 14 available other than CD proceeds 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes. 16 Has that been shared with anybody other than 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 18 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 19 Q. Let's ago back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? 18 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 19 Q. Let's talk about initial draft. 18 A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 21 Q. The entire thing? 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. 26 Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 19 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spid of the parameter of Justice about that I can 19 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spid of the parameter of Justice about that sharps and based 20 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a spid of the parameter of Justice about that sharps are parameters and the Receiver Not that I can 20 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spid of the parameters are provided and edited it as you saw fit? 21 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a spid of the parameters and in the parameters are provided and edited it as you saw fit? 22 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 29 A. That's correct. 20 Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a s	w, w.
available from assets known, from income that was known to us, to see what that is, to see, you know, what was available other than CD proceeds. Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? A. Yes. Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than Receiver and Baker Botts? A. I think that we have discussed with I can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not going through the work papers, just the general terms about what you found? Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. Q. Has anyone else? A. Well, we prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based and the attachments. Q. The entire thing? A. Well, not the attachments. Q. The actual but I'm talking about the declaration. A. Yes. Page 27 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay. Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee. A. Well, we prepared information in a spread informa	team.
14 available other than CD proceeds 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 20 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Well, we prepared that document? 15 Q. Let's go back to the other, Exhibit No Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 20 A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 21 Q. The entire thing? A. Well, not the attachments. 22 A. Well, not the attachments. 23 Q. The actual but I'm talking about the declaration. 24 declaration. 25 A. Yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee	
14 available other than CD proceeds. 15 Q. And then this document is a summary, as well? 16 A. Yes 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 19 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not 20 going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of.	l and
16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 20 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 16 Who prepared that document? A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 20 A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 21 Q. The entire thing? A. Well, not the attachments. 22 Q. The actual but I'm talking about the declaration. A. Yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee	
17 Q. Has that been shared with anybody other than 18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can 20 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 17 A. As far as initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initial draft, or what are you asking? Q. Let's talk about initial draft. A. It was initiall draft. A. It was initial draft. A. It as king? A. It was initial draft. A. It as hout in the attachments A. Well, we prepared information in a specific declaration. A. Yes, absolutely Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as yo	1.
18 Receiver and Baker Botts? 19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 23 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't to Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. 9 Page 27 1 Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown recall. 9 Page 27 1 Q. Okay But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay. Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee. A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	
19 A. I think that we have discussed with I can recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not going through the work papers, just the general terms 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what you found? 24 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. Q. Has anyone else? A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. Well, we prepared by Baker Botts and based A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. Well, we prepared by Baker Botts and the feature but was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. Well, we prepared information in a sport of the work in the declaration. A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts and based A. Well, we prepared information in a sport of the work in the declaration. A. Well, we prepared information in a sport of the declaration. A. Well, we prepared information in a sport of the declaration. A. Well, we prepared information in a sport of the declaration. A. Ves.	
20 recall the DOJ, some of that analysis, but not not 21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 20 A. It was initially drafted by Baker Botts 21 Q. The entire thing? 22 A. Well, not the attachments. 23 Q. The actual but I'm talking about the declaration. 24 declaration. 25 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? 3 A. Yes, absolutely. 4 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 4 Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee. 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a sp	
21 going through the work papers, just the general terms 22 Q. In other words, taking your analysis and based 23 on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice 24 about what you found? 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 21 Q. The entire thing? 22 A. Well, not the attachments. 23 Q. The actual but I'm talking about the declaration. 4 declaration. 5 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? 4 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 4 Cokay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee. 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a spread information	
on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what you found? A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall Q. Has anyone else? A. Not that I know of.	
on your analysis, talking to the Department of Justice about what you found? A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 Q. Okay And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't Q. Okay Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall Q. Has anyone else? A. Not that I know of.	
24 declaration. 25 A. About what we've seen, yes. Page 27 1 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Okay. But then you and members of 2 reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? 3 A. Yes, absolutely 4 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If your back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	
Page 27 1 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 4 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. Q. Has anyone else? A. About what we've seen, yes. 25 A. Yes. Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay. Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee them. A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	
Page 27 1 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Has anyone else? 10 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. A. Okay. Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	
1 Q. Okay. And obviously, you would have had to 2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Page 10 Q. Okay. But then you and members of reviewed and edited it as you saw fit? A. Yes, absolutely. 4 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If you have to exhibit A of that declaration. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of.	
2 use your analysis in order to have that conversation? 3 A. Yes, though the conversation was more 4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 7 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Page 10 Page 11 Page 11 Page 12 Page 13 Page 14 P	Page 29
A. Yes, though the conversation was more conceptual than numerical, so we didn't Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. Q. Has anyone else? A. Not that I know of. 3 A. Yes, absolutely. 4 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If you turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	our team
4 conceptual than numerical, so we didn't 5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 9 Page 10 Q. So, let's go back to Exhibit No. 2. If turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of.	
5 Q. Okay. Did you talk to anybody else besides 6 the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown 7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 5 turn back to Exhibit A of that declaration. 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spreadshee III A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	
the Department of Justice about that analysis or shown it to them? A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can recall. Q. Has anyone else? A. Not that I know of. A. Okay. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee Q. Okay. Who prepared information in a spreadshee Q. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee.	ou'll
7 it to them? 8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 7 Q. It's the spreadsheet with 329 names in 8 columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a spreadshee	
8 A. Baker Botts and the Receiver. Not that I can 9 recall. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 8 columns beside them. Correct? 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a sp	
9 recall. 9 A. That's correct. 10 Q. Has anyone else? 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Not that I know of. 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a sp	various
 10 Q. Has anyone else? 11 A. Not that I know of. 10 Q. Okay. Who prepared this spreadshee 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a sp 	
11 A. Not that I know of 11 A. Well, we prepared information in a sp	_
13 Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) Let me show you what's been 13 actual spreadsheet.	our
14 marked as Exhibit 2. This is a more recent declaration 14 Q. Okay. So, my	
15 from you. I'm not sure about when it was signed, but 15 A. So I don't know exactly who prepared	thic
16 it was filed in connection with the Receiver's 16 Q. Okay. Have you gone back and revie	uns. ved thic
17 application for an attachment and injunction on April 17 spreadsheet, Exhibit A, to determine whethe	
18 19, 2010. Do you recognize this?	11 13
19 A. Yes, I do. 19 A. It is yes, it is accurate. It comports	
20 Q. Does this appear to be a complete version of 20 with the information that we provided	
21 the of this particular declaration? 21 O. Okay. But have you personally gone	back and
22 A. Yes, it does. 22 determined whether this is accurate?	
23 Q. Okay. And I'm going to ask you I'm going 23 A. I have had someone else on my staff a	nd I've
to ask you this question, then I'm going to step back 24 looked at specific items that I was tracing to	
and ask you about the other declaration. Who prepared 25 sure that it was, yes.	

	Page 30		Page 32
1	Q. Okay Who else so, who on your staff has		
2	went back and checked this?	1 2	Payments, Branch Managing Director, and Severance
3	A. Mark Russell.	3	Payments, those are for the period 2005 through February 2009.
4	Q. Okay Was it recently checked?	4	Q. Okay. Okay. Thank you.
5	A. Yes.	5	Why did you start in 2005?
6	Q. Okay Where did the information come from	6	A. That's where we were asked to start
7	with regard to the numbers in this spreadsheet? In	7	Q. By?
8	other words, how did you get to these numbers?	8	A. Baker Botts.
9	A. Just in general for all of it?	9	Q. Do the figures I'm not going to right
10	Q, Yes.	10	now
11	A. Okay. It came from spreadsheets that we	11	A. I'm sorry, I'm thinking of CD proceeds in a
12	received from accounting at SGC. It came from payroll	12	different way. You're right. That's just a total for
13	records. It came from bank account information.	13	the column. I'm sorry.
14	Information we received from Human Resources of the	14	Q. That's okay. I've already gotten confused and
15	receivership who were previously Stanford employees	15	I'll it won't be the second it won't be the first
16	There were financial statements of the branches that we	16	time it will happen.
17	looked at PAR calculations and agreements. We looked	17	Beyond, you know, not taking this total
18 19	at loan agreements to the brokers. Commission reports. Bonus reports. And then it would be also information	18	amount, but for the other columns here, the amounts
20	from Temenos.	19 20	reflected, do those reflect before- or after-tax
21	Q. What's that?	21	amounts that were paid to the listed people? A. Those would be before-tax amounts.
22	A. Temenos is the database that relates to the CD	22	Q. Okay. Now, for the amounts listed on here,
23	activity for SIB.	23	you'll agree with me that these amounts were paid by
24	Q. That was their database, or is that something	24	Stanford Group Company Correct? They're the ones
25	that's created?	25	that wrote the check to these people. Right?
	Page 31		Page 33
1	A. That was their database.	1	A. There is, I think, some payments that were
2	Q. Okay Is that it, that you can recall?	2	made by Stanford Financial Investor Services.
3	A. I think that's all I can recall.	3	Q. Was that just for a couple of people, or was
4	Q. Okay. Over what time period are the amounts	4	that
5	listed here reflect?	5	A. I think it was more for a time period. I
6	A. Well, in different columns they might reflect	6	
7		6	actually think it's throughout the time period but
_	different periods of time, but for everything but the	7	different people.
8	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would	7 8	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid
9	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009.	7 8 9	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a
9 10	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds.	7 8 9 10	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person?
9 10 11	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of	7 8 9 10 11	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who
9 10 11 12	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last	7 8 9 10 11 12	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would
9 10 11 12 13	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the
9 10 11 12 13 14	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule
9 10 11 12 13	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule that would say.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule that would say. Q. Okay.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would—those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start — I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different people. Q. Okay How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no — no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here. A. Okay.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes. Q. And you're aware that when SGC paid these
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here. A. Okay. Q. For Loans, SIB CD Commissions, Quarterly	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes. Q. And you're aware that when SGC paid these people the amounts listed here, they withheld taxes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here. A. Okay. Q. For Loans, SIB CD Commissions, Quarterly Bonuses. How far back did you go?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no — no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes. Q. And you're aware that when SGC paid these people the amounts listed here, they withheld taxes. Correct?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here. A. Okay. Q. For Loans, SIB CD Commissions, Quarterly Bonuses. How far back did you go? A. Okay. Let me I thought I answered that,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no — no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes. Q. And you're aware that when SGC paid these people the amounts listed here, they withheld taxes. Correct? A. I believe that would be true on most, if not
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CD proceeds, let's leave those separate, these would those would be from 2005 to February 2009. Q. You said for everything but CD proceeds. I'll, however, note that someone has identified all of this as CD proceeds, because if you look at the last column, it says Total CD Proceeds. So, that's what I was asking here. When did you start I mean, did you just go back in time the whole way, or did you start at a particular time and come up with these numbers? A. For CD proceeds? Q. No, for anything. All of these numbers on here. A. Okay. Q. For Loans, SIB CD Commissions, Quarterly Bonuses. How far back did you go?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different people. Q. Okay. How would I know which people were paid by Stanford Financial Investment Services? Was it a particular office? Was it a particular type of person? A. No. It was — I think it was based upon who they were selling CDs to as to where the payment would be made. So, I mean, we have the information in the detail that we have, but there is no — no general rule that would say. Q. Okay. A. By far, most are paid through SGC. Q. By far, that's the case? A. That's the case, yes. Q. And you're aware that when SGC paid these people the amounts listed here, they withheld taxes. Correct?

	Page 3	4	Page 36
1	you would have looked at would reflect that. Correct?	1	security, Medicare
2	A. I didn't look at the pay stubs, but they	2	Q. Which is how much? What percentage? Six
3	Q. Someone in your group did.	3	something, right?
4	A. We looked at payroll records, not the pay	4	A. Yes. Six or seven percent
5	stubs, but we would have that information, yes.	5	Q. Okay. And then
6	Q. Okay. So, wouldn't you agree with me that the	6	A. Medicare is less than that.
7	people listed here actually didn't receive these	7	Q. And then there's federal income tax
8	amounts that you have listed? Right? They never got	8	withholdings. Correct?
9	all of this money handed to them. Right?	9	A. That's correct, if you choose it. You can
10	A. They earned that amount of money or	10	choose to pay you don't have to have withholding.
11	purportedly.	11	Q. Okay. Do you know whether any of these people
12	MR. NIELSEN: Objection; nonresponsive.	12	chose not to have money withheld?
13	Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) When they were written a	13	A. I don't know that
14	check, they did not receive all this money you have	14	Q. And federal income tax withholdings for people
15	listed, did they?	15	at this level of income would be 25 percent plus?
16	A. I think they do, yes.	16	A. Probably, yes.
17	Q. I thought you said it was these are	17	Q. Okay. And then
18	before-tax numbers.	18	A. Unless they chose something different. There
19	A. They are. Maybe it's nomenclature. I think	19	are alternatives
20	when I get my payroll check I'm receiving my gross	20	Q. But you don't know sitting here today what
21	amount. The fact that they withhold the withholding	21	they chose?
22	for me is not but you're right, my deposit into my	22	A. From the standard, if you're talking about
23	account is less than that.	23	standard tables, that's about what it would be.
24	Q. And unless you're unlike me, you don't get	24	Q. Okay. And then some of these folks may have
25	that or at least the vast majority of that	25	lived in states where there's a state income tax, too.
	Dogg 2	-	× >-
	Page 35)	Page 37
1	withholding back, do you?	1	Right?
2	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation.		_
l	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay	1	Right?
2 3 4	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right?	1 2	Right? A. They may have, yes.
2 3 4 5	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes.	1 2 3	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there,
2 3 4 5 6	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual	1 2 3 4	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage
2 3 4 5 6 7	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income — a state income tax, don't they?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income — a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some — you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how—what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's — and let's talk about at this income	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39.6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level. A. Effective rate? What kind of tax rate are you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income — a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take — and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39.6 percent. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level. A. Effective rate? What kind of tax rate are you looking for?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39 6 percent. Correct? A. You're talking about withholding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level. A. Effective rate? What kind of tax rate are you looking for? Q. The withholding. What's a general rule of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39.6 percent. Correct? A. You're talking about withholding. Q. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level. A. Effective rate? What kind of tax rate are you looking for? Q. The withholding What's a general rule of thumb on how much, percentage-wise, would you think	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39 6 percent. Correct? A. You're talking about withholding. Q. Correct. A. And I answered based upon tables what would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	withholding back, do you? A. It depends on your tax situation. Q. Most people don't. Right? You got to pay your taxes. Right? A. I hope so, yes. Q. Yeah. So, when we're talking about the actual funds received through a check, the people listed here did not receive the amounts you have listed in this spreadsheet, did they? A. They would have received an amount less withholding in most of the cases, yes. Q. Okay. I've noticed on your resume that you've done some you at some point did tax accounting work. Correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What's a good rough ballpark for how what a percentage of tax withholdings are for most folks? Let's and let's talk about at this income level. A. Effective rate? What kind of tax rate are you looking for? Q. The withholding. What's a general rule of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Right? A. They may have, yes. Q. And there would have been withholdings there, too. A. If they chose to have the withholding. Q. Okay. And what would that general percentage be, in your experience? A. That would depend on the state. Q. What can it range? What's the range? A. I don't know but across the 50 states what the range is. Q. But you are aware that these people weren't across 50 states. Florida, they have an income a state income tax, don't they? A. I believe so. Q. Do you know what the percentage is? A. I do not. Q. Okay. So, if we take and federal income tax, we said 25 percent plus. It goes up to 39.6 percent. Correct? A. You're talking about withholding. Q. Correct.

	Page 38		Page 40
1	A. Now you're talking about the tax rate when	1	Q. In their personal investments in Stanford
2	they go to	2	International Bank CDs.
3	Q. They could have made a choice to have more	3	A. Yes.
4	withheld to be more in line with their effective tax	4	Q. Okay. Did you take you didn't take those
5	rate. What you're saying is 25 percent is a good rule	5	losses into account when you were coming up with total
6	of thumb just for what's being withheld via the tables?	6	CD proceeds, did you?
7	A. I'm saying that that would be a ballpark of	7	A. No.
8	where it could be.	8	Q. Okay. Why not?
9	Q. Okay. Then plus social security and Medicare?	9	A. Because what we were looking at was the
10 11	A. Correct.Q. Which would, if we added that to the 25	10 11	compensation that was related to the sale of CDs generally over here, and this is a separate schedule
12	percent, would take the number to over 30 percent.	12	that shows the proceeds from the CDs.
13	Correct?	1.3	Q. Do you know whether any of the folks listed in
14	A. If that's what was chosen, yes.	14	Exhibit A used any of the funds you have listed here to
15	Q. Okay. So, the numbers here could be more than	15	make personal investments in Stanford International
16	30 percent overstated as to what the actual check these	16	Bank CDs?
17	people received is. Isn't that correct?	17	A. I don't know specifically.
18	A. The actual check could be as much as that,	18	Q. Do you figure that may have happened?
19	yes	19	A. I don't know.
20	Q. If not more?	20	Q. Did you look to determine whether that
21	A. It could be less.	21	happened?
22	Q. But it could be more?	22	A. Not specifically, no.
23	A. It could be more.	2.3	Q. Wouldn't that be important to you to
24 25	Q. Okay. You just don't know?A. I don't know.	24 25	understand that if, in your opinion, all this money is coming indirectly or directly from Stanford
4.5		2.3	
	Page 39		Page 41
1			
	Q. Now, on this table, I notice that well,	1	International Bank to understand whether they took that
2	let's step back here.	2	money and just put it right back in the bank?
2 3	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial	2 3	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts,
2 3 4	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for	2 3 4	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds.
2 3 4 5	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company?	2 3 4 5	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B?
2 3 4 5 6	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes	2 3 4 5 6	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me.
2 3 4 5	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal	2 3 4 5	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's
2 3 4 5 6 7	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these — the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the category of received in excess of investments than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and bought a Stanford International Bank CD?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the category of received in excess of investments than there are within that category.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and bought a Stanford International Bank CD? A. With those specific proceeds, no, I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	let's step back here. You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the category of received in excess of investments than there are within that category.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and bought a Stanford International Bank CD?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the category of received in excess of investments than there are within that category. Q. Isn't it a fact that there are financial advisors listed in Exhibit A that lost money on the Stanford International Bank CDs?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and bought a Stanford International Bank CD? A. With those specific proceeds, no, I don't know that. It would go into their bank account. And if they decided to invest it elsewhere to put it into the CD, it would be commingled with whatever funds they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	You're aware that many FA's, financial advisors can we agree on "FA" as the term for financial advisors of Stanford Group Company? A. Yes. Q. That many of the FA's made personal investments into the CDs at Stanford International Bank? A. Yes. Some did make personal investments. Q. Well, as a matter of fact, in Exhibit B, you have some of those people listed. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And in Exhibit B, there are some people that are shown to have been paid more than they actually invested, but wouldn't you agree that most of the people you have listed in Exhibit B are not in that category? A. Yes. There are more that are not in the category of received in excess of investments than there are within that category. Q. Isn't it a fact that there are financial advisors listed in Exhibit A that lost money on the Stanford International Bank CDs?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	money and just put it right back in the bank? A. We would have captured that in these amounts, in these proceeds. Q. And you're pointing to Exhibit B? A. Exhibit B. Excuse me. Q. Okay. Well, yeah, but these the Receiver's trying to sue people for these amounts in Exhibit B. Right? A. Correct. Q. You're aware of that. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. So, what I'm asking is, looking at Exhibit A, which is some compensation that these people received A. Yes. Q while they worked for Stanford Group Company, I'm asking is: Do you know whether any of these people took that compensation, turned around and bought a Stanford International Bank CD? A. With those specific proceeds, no, I don't know that. It would go into their bank account. And if they decided to invest it elsewhere to put it into the

	Page 42		Page 44
1	Q. But you didn't feel like it was appropriate to	1	MR. SADLER: Can we take a two-minute
2	understand whether the folks you have listed here took	2	break? We've been going about an hour.
3	compensation, put it right back in Stanford	3	MR. NIELSEN: Sure.
4	International Bank and whether they lost all of it?	4	(Off the record 11:56 a.m. to 12:05 p.m.)
5	A. I would have captured that information. It's	5	Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) During our break, did you
6	right here on this Schedule B.	6	have a chance to speak to Mr. Sadler?
7	Q. Schedule B doesn't show how much these people	7	A. I did, yes
8	lost, does it?	8	Q. What did y'all talk about?
9	A. No.	9	A. There was one item that I think merits
10	Q. It just shows how much they invested?	10	clarification
11	A. No.	11	Q. Okay.
12	Q. Or proceeds?	12	A based upon a question and my answer
13	A. Proceeds.	13	When we are referring to Exhibit B that
14	Q. Okay. So, they didn't show how much they	14	we were just discussing, I from this, we can tell
15	invested? A. That's correct	15 16	who lost, and I think we talked about that. It isn't reflected on here how much that amount might be, but
16 17	Q. So, it just shows how much proceeds?	17	that doesn't mean that we don't know how much that loss
18	A. Yes.	18	is. We don't know it from the schedule, but we have
19	Q. And it shows how much if they had any excess,	19	calculated that amount, so we know what the loss is
20	according to your information?	20	Q. I figured that to be the case, but I
21	A. In excess of their investments, yes.	21	appreciate you clarifying that
22	Q. Okay. But we don't know who lost money?	22	A. Okay.
23	A. No.	23	Q. I actually have a clarifying question for you,
24	Q. Okay I mean, let's just take let's just	24	as well.
25	take the first one, Monica Ardesi. It shows that she	25	Going back to Exhibit A, talking about
	Page 43		Page 45
1	received almost 3.3 million in CDs in proceeds,	1	all the different categories here, you said I asked
2	according to your records. Correct?	2	you before, "How far did you go back?" And you said,
3	A. That's correct.	3	"We went back to 2005." Did you go back to January 1,
4	Q. Okay But you don't know how much money she	4	2005?
5	actually put into the bank, do you?	5	A. Yes. January 1, 2005.
6	A. I don't know the exact amount, no.	6	Q. And then these numbers are cumulative from
7	Q. Okay. Do you have any idea?	7	January 1, 2005 all the way to February 17, 2009?
8	A. Well, from this schedule, it would tell you	8	A. That's true except for the loans
9	that it was more than the proceeds.	9	Q. Okay. One-time payment?
10	Q. Equal to or more than?A. Correct.	10 11	A. Yes. Q. Got it.
11 12	Q. Okay. But she could have put in \$6.3 million	12	So, going back a little bit to what we
13	and have a net \$3 million loss, couldn't she?	13	were talking about right before the break. Looking at
14	A. The proceeds would be or the investment	14	Exhibit looking at Exhibit A, we were talking about
15	would be more than what the proceeds were.	15	Ms. Ardesi here, and you agree with me on the Line
16	Q. And then if we turn back over to Schedule A,	16	No. 13 and you agree with me that it is possible
17	if you'll look down there at ID No. 13.	17	that she lost more than \$293,000 in her personal CD
1	A. Yes.	18	investment?
18	Q. Do you see where she's being sued for about	19	A. Yes.
18 19	Q: Lio you see where she's demis such for dood!	i	
19 20	\$293,000?	20	Q. Okay And that is with regard to the folks in
19 20 21	\$293,000? A. From the amount of bonuses, yes.	20 21	Exhibit B who you do not show to have received funds in
19 20 21 22	\$293,000? A. From the amount of bonuses, yes. Q. Do you but sitting here today, you don't	20 21 22	Exhibit B who you do not show to have received funds in excess of their investment, it is possible for them, as
19 20 21 22 23	\$293,000? A. From the amount of bonuses, yes. Q. Do you but sitting here today, you don't know whether she lost more than \$293,000 on her CD	20 21 22 23	Exhibit B who you do not show to have received funds in excess of their investment, it is possible for them, as well, that they lost more than what you total for them
19 20 21 22	\$293,000? A. From the amount of bonuses, yes. Q. Do you but sitting here today, you don't	20 21 22	Exhibit B who you do not show to have received funds in excess of their investment, it is possible for them, as

	Page 46	Ī	Page 48
1	Q. Okay. Do you know whether any of the	1	information, couldn't you?
2	individuals listed on Exhibit A here are owed	2	A. And we may have
3	compensation from Stanford Group Company for non-CD	3	Q. Okay
4	related sales or activities?	4	A. It's not on this schedule.
5	A. I do not. I might have that information; I do	5	Q. Other than potentially earned but not paid
6	not know that from the information on Exhibit A.	6	compensation from Stanford Group Company, or any other
7	Q. Okay Are you aware generally that there are	7	Stanford entity, did you look at whether the people
8	FA's that are owed commissions that were earned but not	8	listed on Exhibit A were owed any other financial
9	paid before the receivership for things completely	9	obligations from Stanford Group Company or any other
10	unrelated to the CDs?	10	Stanford entity that were unrelated to the sale of CDs?
11	A. There may be I don't know that specifically,	11	A. Again, we may have looked at that. It's not
12	but there may be.	12	reflected here.
13	Q. Okay. Don't you think, in fact, that's	1.3	Q. And you don't know sitting here today what
14	probably likely?	14	these folks may be owed by Stanford Group Company for
15	A. I don't know what their pay when they were	15	things completely unrelated to the sale of Stanford
16	paid and what's outstanding and whether that is	16	CDs?
17	actually owed.	17	A. I don't know with the information I have
18	Q. Okay.	18	here today, no, I do not know that
19	A. That's not I have not gotten into that	19	Q. Okay. Forgive me for asking. I think I know
20	issue from a claims perspective.	20	the answer to this question; I just need it on the
21	Q. Okay. That's not something you looked at?	21	record here. I assume for the people listed here, you
22	A. Well, we've looked at it, but not separately	22	didn't endeavor to try to determine how many customers
23	from here.	2.3	they lost as a result of having to go to a different
24 25	Q. Okay. But Exhibit A doesn't take into account unpaid compensation these folks may be owed, that has	24 25	firm and the whole Stanford receivership and SEC case, did you?
43	unpaid compensation these lorks may be owed, that has	23	did you:
	Page 47		Daga 40
	Page 47		Page 49
1	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it?	1	A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way.
2	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation,	2	A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way.Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any	2 3	A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that
2 3 4	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind.	2 3 4	A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did?
2 3 4 5	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account	2 3 4 5	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as
2 3 4 5 6	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost.
2 3 4 5 6 7	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that — Q. You could have figured out how much they may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you? A. We had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no. Q. Okay. Let's take the first one: Loans.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you? A. We had Q. I mean, y'all literally had offices there,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no. Q. Okay. Let's take the first one: Loans. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you? A. We had Q. I mean, y'all literally had offices there, didn't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no. Q. Okay. Let's take the first one: Loans. A. Yes. Q. Is that otherwise known as or maybe referred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you? A. We had Q. I mean, y'all literally had offices there, didn't you? A. We had people there, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no. Q. Okay. Let's take the first one: Loans. A. Yes. Q. Is that otherwise known as or maybe referred to as upfront payments these folks received when they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	nothing to do with the Stanford CDs, does it? A. This schedule only includes paid compensation, so it would not include unpaid compensation of any kind. Q. Okay. And you didn't take that into account in coming up with this exhibit. Correct? A. On this exhibit, no. Q. Okay. That's something you could have done. Correct? A. I could have added in what they are claiming. Is that Q. You could have figured out how much they may be owed, couldn't you? You have complete access to Stanford's accounting system, don't you? A. I could get that information, yes. Q. As a matter of fact, y'all were officed y'all were in the offices of Stanford Group Company, weren't you? A. We had Q. I mean, y'all literally had offices there, didn't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No, I have not made any analysis in that way. Q. Okay. So, you don't know how much income these folks have lost as a result of the things that Allen Stanford and his people allegedly did? A. I do not I have not made a calculation as to what, if any, amounts that were lost. Q. And certainly, for this spreadsheet, that wouldn't reflect any of those amounts? A. It does not reflect any of those amounts. Q. Okay. If we could quickly go through the headings on these columns and if you could just let me start with the Loans, because I think I know what those are pretty easily, but I want you to describe all of these for me generally. Although, I take it you did not you did not come up with the titles for these columns. Correct? A. I may have edited the columns, but I don't remember authoring them, no. Q. Okay. Let's take the first one: Loans. A. Yes. Q. Is that otherwise known as or maybe referred

promissory notes?

the people that were still employed there in the Payroll Department and just asked them for that

Page 50 Page 52 A. Yes. These are generally the upfront loans 1 there was only a couple of folks listed under that that are paid. 2 2 column. 3 O. You said "generally." I mean, is this the 3 **A.** Yes. Those are appreciation rights, and what 4 upfront loans that they were paid? 4 they are is certain amounts that are given at a stated 5 level, usually upon entry, but I'm not sure it has to 5 6 O. Okay. Now, the SIBL CD Commissions. 6 be upon entry into the company. And those are 7 A. Yes. 7 measured, invested, looking at different measurement 8 Q. Okay. The way I understand it from your 8 dates and valuations to determine, you know, basically 9 declaration is that if someone at Stanford Group 9 with the growth of the company and the value of the Company sold -- or one of their customers bought one of 10 10 company, you would get additional compensation. these Stanford CDs, these Stanford International Bank 11 11 **Q.** You may not agree with my characterization, 12 CDs, Stanford International Bank had an agreement to 12 but the way I kind of thought about this is stock pay three percent of that amount to Stanford Group 1.3 options for a private company. 13 Company. Correct? 14 **A.** It's somewhat similar to that concept. 14 15 A. That's correct, as a referral fee. 15 O. Okay. And so, this column would reflect, as I 16 Q. Okay. And then Stanford Group Company agreed 16 understand it, and I'll tell you none of my folks are 17 with the financial advisor to pay some dollar figure to 17 under this column, but this column reflects people 18 them based on that sale? 18 that -- I'll use the word "redeemed" their PAR rights 19 A. Well, it would it be converted to a dollar 19 for cash? 20 figure. It was oftentimes a percentage. 20 A. I - what I believe happened is all of these 21 Q. Okay. And that -- and so, that percentage 21 that are paid actually were done at termination. 22 that resulted in some dollar figure that Stanford Group 22 Q. Okay. Now, is -- the PARS, performance 23 Company decided to give these financial advisors, is 23 appreciation rights -that what you have listed here under CD commissions? 24 24 A. That's correct. A. Yes. It is the commissions that they earned. 25 25 Q. - is that what it stands for? Okay. Page 51 Page 53 And just to be clear, some of it was SFIS, as well. 1 1 As I understand, there was a vesting 2 You're saying SGC. I just want to clarify that and 2 schedule to them. In other words, you had to wait a 3 make sure. 3 certain time period before you could receive any 4 Q. Okay. I appreciate that. Now, these 4 financial benefits from it? quarterly bonuses, would you explain to me what that 5 5 A. That's correct. 6 is, the SIBL quarterly bonuses? Q. Okay. And isn't it true for the vast majority 6 A. Yes. There were quarterly bonuses paid to the 7 of folks who received the PAR payments -- or excuse 7 8

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

extent that you were a top performer and had exceeded certain metrics as to sales, that you would receive a quarterly bonus for sales of CDs.

Q. And that was paid by Stanford Group Company or this other entity to these folks?

A. Yes.

9

10

11

12

1.3

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

Q. Okay. And Stanford Group Company obviously had some policy in place for setting these metrics for determining who would get these bonuses?

A. Yes. They're not overall metrics, they had individual agreements with some -- with people, because sometimes they were different, but they would come up with those metrics --

O. Okay.

22 A. -- in conjunction with the individuals.

Q. Okay. Now, PARS Payments.

A. Yes.

O. Could you explain to us what that is, because

me -- that for the vast majority of people that received PARS, they never vested?

A. I have not looked at all of them to see what the vesting was. I can't really say that. It was new enough that there were very few payments, and it was only through the -- through the termination or leaving of the company that they would be paid, so I would say that they -- there probably were not very many that were fully vested.

Q. Branch managing director quarterly compensation, what is that?

A. That is compensation that is given to the branch managing directors that are basically for their office based upon different metrics. Again, it would depend upon the individual, what was negotiated, that would provide an additional bonus based upon either revenues or net income or variable income, different metrics, if you will, for additional bonuses based upon

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

		 	
	Page 54		Page 56
1	the office performance	1	the time period when they came over
2	Q. But it was based on some variation of	2	Q. Okay
3	production in the office?	3	A. I think there are some loans that may be
4	A. Well, I told you what it was based on:	4	related to other reasons that they paid them, or
5	Revenue	5	weren't exactly at the time of them coming over from
6	Q. It could be revenue, it could be net revenue,	6	another company, so
7	it could be something else. Okay	7	Q. Are they unrelated to joining SGC, or you're
8	A. Yes.	8	just saying they were a personal loan to someone for
9	Q. So, I take it, then, that that amount could be	9	A. No.
10	maybe based you know, could be based on income	10	Q. Okay.
11	generated from the sale of CDs, as well as, you know,	11	A. They're related to their employment; I'm just
12	traditional retail brokerage services?	12	saying it's not necessarily in time, specifically at
13	A. The total compensation they received might	13	that time
14	relate to that. This amount only relates to the	14	Q. Okay. But this is you know, generally
15	portion that's CDs.	15	speaking, this is the upfront payments that these folks
16	Q. Okay. So, then your team went back, looked at	16	received, you know, for joining SGC?
17	whatever agreement was in place with this and branch	17	A. Yes, I agree with you, and generally that's
18	managing director, you went back and then looked at the	18	true.
19	metrics and backed out all of the non-Stanford CD sales	19	Q. Okay. Okay. And you said that, you know, I
20	and then figured it up based upon just those CD sales?	20	guess as late as '97, you had done some expert work in
21	A. Generally. We had to go through each one and	21	connection with broker/dealer cases. You're aware that
22	really re-create the financial statements to whatever	22	paying upfront payments to financial advisors is a very
23	level was necessary separating out CD and non-CD.	23	common practice in the industry. Correct?
24	Q. Okay. Severance payments.	24	A. I'm aware it's a practice that is done. How
25	A. Yes.	25	common, I can't say.
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Q. I take it this was a payment made to folks in	1	Q. You don't know that one way or the other?
2	connection with terminating their employment with	2	A. Well, I know that I've seen it quite a bit
3	Stanford Group Company?	3	The preponderance of it, I don't know.
4	A. That's correct	4	Q. Okay. The cases that you've seen, you've
5	Q. Okay. We're going to go back and talk about	5	observed that happen, but what you're saying I'm
6	each one of these now. Let's start with the loans	6	hearing you say is, "I'm not I don't know the
7	column. Did you or your team review the promissory	7	industry to be able to tell you that that's the case"?
8	notes in connection with coming up with the amounts	8	A. That it's always the case or mostly the case,
9	listed in that column, the loans column?	9	as you I think you said.
10	A. That was part of what we looked at, yes	10	Q. Okay. In other words, you're not disagreeing
11	Q. Okay. Did you look at their offer letters for	11	with me; you're just saying, "I don't know one way or
12	each individual?	12	the other"?
13	A. We looked at those since they were available.	13	A. As it relates to the fact that you are I
14	Q. Okay. And then you looked at other documents,	14	think your question was: This is very common. And I
15	payroll records, checks, things like that	15	don't know to what extent that it happens, but it is
16	A. We also looked at schedules that had the loans	16	it certainly does happen in the industry.
17	on them, listed on them.	17	Q. Okay. And when you said that you said if
18	Q. Okay. Well, let's talk a little bit about	18	there were offer letters that were available, you
19	just generally loan arrangements. You said earlier	19	looked at those, and then you looked at the promissory
20	that these were upfront payments in connection with	20	notes. Isn't it true that upfront payments, the loans
21	these people coming over agreeing to come over and	21	here, were calculated by using some percentage of these
22	be employed by Stanford Group Company. Correct?	22	people's commissions at their other firm?
23	A. That's correct, in general. And the reason I	2.3	A. I think that was sometimes true. I think that

it was based on -- based upon e-mails and information 25 I've seen, also based upon what they thought they would

24

24

25

said that, I'm not sure that there aren't -- there may

be some amounts on here that are not related only to

	Page 58		Page 60
1	be able to continue to do at Stanford.	1	Q. Okay. Do you know how that percentage
2	Q. But you're aware generally there was some	2	compared to what was being paid by other broker/dealers
3	documentation of saying Stanford Group saying:	3	at the time?
4	We'll pay you 150 percent, 200 percent of your, quote,	4	A. No, I don't.
5	trailing 12-month commissions?	5	Q. Would it surprise you that the percentage
6	A. I don't know the percentage, but I do know	6	being paid by Stanford Group Company between 2006 and
7	that that did occur, yes.	7	2009 was smaller than what was being paid by other
8	Q. And sitting here, I mean, isn't it a fact that	8	broker/dealers, Merrill Lynch, Smith Barney, Deutsche
9	that was mostly the case?	9	Bank?
10	A. I'm saying I can't say that. I didn't look at	10	A. I couldn't say one way or the other.
11	every offer letter, but I do understand that that was	11	Q. Okay You'll agree with me that the folks
12	generally a consideration that was made.	12	listed on Exhibit A, prior to coming to Stanford Group
13	Q. Okay. Are you aware that the upfront payment	13	Company, didn't sell any SIB CDs. Right?
14	represents the purchase of this financial advisor's	14	A. I guess it's possible that they could, but I
15	book of business?	15	don't believe so
16	A. I don't know that that's technically how it's	16	Q. Okay So, when Stanford Group Company and
17	accounted for. I guess I'm looking at it from an	17 18	these people listed in Exhibit A were sitting down and
18 19	accounting perspective.	19	trying to figure out how to calculate the loan payment here, this upfront payment, and that payment being
20	Q. But in your experience, isn't that the practical effect of what's happening?	20	based on the business that these folks had done at
21	A. It is certainly what is done to compensate for	21	their prior firm, that necessarily did not involve the
22	the fact that you're bringing in preexisting business.	22	sale of any CDs?
23	Q. In other words, these financial advisors work	23	A. I don't think that meant that it wasn't a
24	like you and me and you work over years and you build	24	thought that it wouldn't lead to the sale of CDs
25	up a client base. Right?	25	Q. Are you aware of any offer letters, any
	Page 59		Page 61
	I AZC DV	1	rage or
		1	<u> </u>
1 2	A. We certainly hope to	1 2	promissory notes or any other documents where the
2	A. We certainly hope to.Q. And these financial advisors are the same way.	2	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their
2 3	A. We certainly hope to.Q. And these financial advisors are the same way.Right?	2 3	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would
2 3 4	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. 	2 3 4	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs?
2 3 4 5	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build 	2 3	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen.
2 3 4	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some
2 3 4 5 6	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate 	2 3 4 5 6	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those 	2 3 4 5 6 7	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right? A. As I said, in this case, I know that that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right? A. As I said, in this case, I know that that was a consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct? A. Correct. Q. You're not aware of a single person. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right? A. As I said, in this case, I know that that was a consideration. Q. Okay. Do you know what the standard	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct? A. Correct. Q. You're not aware of a single person. Correct? A. It's possible that they could have, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right? A. As I said, in this case, I know that that was a consideration. Q. Okay. Do you know what the standard percentage that SGC used to calculate the payment based 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	promissory notes or any other documents where the — any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct? A. Correct. Q. You're not aware of a single person. Correct? A. It's possible that they could have, but generally they would not have been.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We certainly hope to. Q. And these financial advisors are the same way. Right? A. Yes. Q. Based on your experience here. And they build up this client base and over years they generate commissions and income based upon providing those people with brokerage services. Right? A. They can, yes. Q. And people like Stanford Group Company and other broker/dealers, they want those financial advisors to come over with all of their clients and all the income they can generate. Right? A. That's the hope. Q. Okay. And when they come up with these upfront payments, what they say is: Okay, let's look at how much income you generate, and I'm going to pay you for based on that and then pay you to come on over here. Right? A. As I said, in this case, I know that that was a consideration. Q. Okay. Do you know what the standard	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	promissory notes or any other documents where the any financial advisor agreed as a condition of their employment at Stanford Group Company that they would sell Stanford Group CDs? A. No, not that I've seen. Q. And was the sale of Stanford Group CDs some condition on receiving the upfront payment or some other provision in the promissory notes that you've reviewed? A. No. Q. But you'll agree with me that the Stanford Group Company was using a percentage, some percentage, and multiplying that times the trailing commissions of these people at their prior firms, that as a matter of rule, the payment had nothing to do with the Stanford CDs. Isn't that right? A. I disagree with that in this case. Q. Okay. But the people did not sell CDs at their prior firms. Correct? A. Correct. Q. You're not aware of a single person. Correct? A. It's possible that they could have, but

Page 62 Page 64 1 coming over to Stanford Group Company. Correct? 1 A. That's correct. A. I am not aware of that. Q. Okay. And are you aware of the people who did 2 2 O. Okay. So, if they only generated commissions choose to take some portion of their upfront payment in 3 3 based upon things other than selling CDs and if their the form of PARS, are you aware if those people 4 4 upfront payment is based upon the commissions they had realizing any financial benefit whatsoever from the 5 5 at the prior firm, then that calculation had nothing to 6 6 PARS? 7 do with Stanford Group CDs, did it? 7 A. I'm sorry. Can you say your question again? A. I disagree with that 8 I'm not sure what you're asking about. 8 O. Okay. And are you disagreeing because you **Q.** We talked about that there's only a couple of 9 9 believe that this was somehow some effort to lure these people that actually got paid anything for their PARS. 10 10 11 people over to sell CDs? 11 Right? A. What I believe it is, is what you're doing is 12 A. I think there's four or five. 12 looking at the fact that in another environment they Q. Okay. Four or five out of 300 and something 13 13 folks Right? 14 were able to sell and produce a certain level of the 14 products that they were selling in that environment. A. That's correct. 15 15 16 When Stanford is looking at what they're buying, 16 Q. Okay And so, for the folks with regard to 17 they're looking at their ability to sell to a 17 the loan column, the folks that chose to take a portion population base the products available in their of their upfront payment in the form of PARS, are you 18 18 aware that those people realized any financial benefit 19 environment. And their environment is primarily CDs, 19 so I disagree that there's no relationship. from those PAR grants? 20 20 21 Q. But selling CDs had -- was not a term or 21 A. I don't know that, no. condition of the promissory notes, was it? 22 Q. Okay. If they received a check, they -- it 22 would be listed here, wouldn't it? 2.3 A. I do not believe so, no. 23 O. And the physical calculation of the upfront 24 A. If they received a check related to a payment 24 from the PARS system or the methodology that they had, payment did not include the sale of a single SIB CD, 25 25 Page 63 Page 65 did it? 1 then it would be listed here. 1 A. As I said, part of the consideration for that 2 Q. Okay. So, isn't it a fact that this, that for 2 was based upon a trailing 12 months. I don't know that 3 some of these folks, the amounts listed in the loans 3 they in all cases tied to that calculation. here include an amount attributable to PARS to which 4 4 O. But if they did tie to that calculation, that 5 those folks never received a check? 5 calculation necessarily would not include the sale of A. I think that those were separated out, but I'd 6 6 one CD, Stanford CD. Correct? 7 7 have to go back and check. A. I think the purchase is not unrelated to the 8 Q. Okay. Did you check that? 8 A. I don't recall specifically. That's my 9 sale of CDs. 9 10 10 understanding. MR. NIELSEN: Objection; nonresponsive. O. (By Mr. Nielsen) I'm asking about the **Q.** I'll tell you the evidence shows that they 11 11 calculation of the percentage of some agreed percentage weren't separated out. 12 12 times the trailing 12 commissions, that calculation 1.3 A. Okay. 1.3 does not include any sale of Stanford International 14 14 **Q.** Do you have any reason to doubt me? bank CD, does it? 15 A. Well, I don't know one way or the other. 15 Q. But you'll agree with me that if these folks A. To the extent that that person had not sold 16 16 never received a check for their PARS, that shouldn't CDs before, that there would not be a CD amount in that 17 17 be included in this loan amount, should it? 18 calculation 18 19 O. Thank you. 19 A. I don't know legally what can be claimed. You're aware that the loan amounts listed Q. Would you have done that? Would you think --20 20 just being, you know, kind of your 24 years of in Exhibit A include some portion attributable to PARS? 21 21 experience, if this loan amount includes some portion 22 A. In some cases. 22 that was attributable to PARS and the people -- they O. In other words, some financial advisors agreed 23 2.3 24 to take their upfront payments, some portion in cash 24 never vested and they never got a check for it, should and some portion in these PARS. Right? that amount be included in this column? 25

Page 66 Page 68 1 A. Again, I would ask from a legal perspective 1 in connection with an upfront payment, sometimes they're called employee forgivable loans? whether it should be included. 2 2 A. I don't remember that specifically. It's been O. Do you think it should be included? 3 3 4 a long time since I've looked at them, but -A. I answered that question. I --4 Q. I'm just asking your personal opinion. **Q.** Well, would you be surprised to learn that the 5 5 promissory notes underlying the loans you have listed 6 A. I think --6 Q. Do you think people ought to be sued for money 7 7 here do, in fact, have forgiveness provisions that forgive a portion of the loan over some defined period 8 8 they never received? 9 A. I think what can be claimed is based upon the 9 of time? 10 A. That's generally my understanding, yes. 10 legal basis. Q. Okay. Now, in connection with listing the O. I'm asking your personal opinion, because 11 11 you've talked -- you've given speeches on fraudulent amounts on the loans here, you did not take into 12 12 conveyances, haven't you? account that forgiveness provision, did you? 13 13 A. Well, in listing the amounts, what I sought to A. Right. 14 14 do is put the original loan amount. 15 O. I'm just asking your personal opinion. Do you 15 16 think people ought to be sued for amounts they never 16 Q. Okay. A. So, no, I have not included forgiveness on received a check for? 17 17 A. And I'm saying I don't know. I would base 18 those loans. 18 **Q.** Okay. Is it possible that some of the folks 19 19 that upon --Q. You don't know what your personal opinion is? 20 listed here, by virtue of the agreement they signed, 20 A. I – what my personal opinion is that it 21 that the entire loan amount was forgiven pursuant to 21 should be based upon the legal basis on which the claim 22 22 the note term? 23 A. Is it possible? Yes. 2.3 is sought. Q. Sitting here today, do you know -- for the 24 O. Okay It's possible that the people listed 24 people listed in this loan column, do you know the here that a substantial portion of the amount they 25 25 Page 67 Page 69 people that had part of their upfront payment given to originally paid was forgiven under the terms of a 1 1 promissory note? them in the form of PARS? 2 2 3 A. Possible. A. Actually, I don't. And, you know, going back 3 O. Okay. Sitting here today, you can't testify 4 to this, I know that these were traced to actual 4 as to who those people are? payments going out. And I -- so, that's why I said 5 5 A. Not individually, no. that they were separated. I think that to the extent 6 6 Q. Okay. Are you aware that the promissory notes there were exceptions, we included the amount that was 7 7 contain cancellation provisions in the event of a paid. So, that's why to my belief they were the amount 8 8 9 that was paid out and that they were separated 9 change of control? O. Well, since you can't recall sitting here 10 A. I don't remember that specifically 10 Q. Well, if there was a cancellation provision in today, would there be any objection to y'all clarifying 11 11 that after the deposition, whether that was, in fact, connection with the change in control, you don't recall 12 12 considering that in listing the amounts here on this 1.3 13 done? spreadsheet, do you? 14 MR. SADLER: Send us a request and we'll 14 15 A. No, because I listed the original loan amount. 15 take it under advisement. O. Okay. Is that because that's what you were 16 16 MR. NIELSEN: Okay. asked to do by counsel? 17 Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) You mentioned that in doing 17 A. That is what we were asked to do, yes. this calculation under the column under Loans that you 18 18 Q. Okay. Do you -- did you -- did you ask reviewed the promissory notes. Correct? 19 19 20 counsel, you know, well, why don't we take into account A. In part, yes. 20 the forgiveness provisions or the cancellation 21 Q. Okay. You'll agree with me that those 21 promissory notes had forgiveness provision in them, provisions of the promissory note? 22 22 A. Well, we had the amortization schedules; and 2.3 2.3 didn't they? when we looked at the amortization schedules, we were 24 A. I don't recall specifically. 24

asked to pull the amounts, to use the names on those

Q. Do you recall generally the concept of when.

Page 70 Page 72 declaration, Stanford International Bank really wasn't į schedules, but to include the total loan amount. like a normal U.S. bank as we think about it, was it? 2 Q. So, including the loan -- including the 2 amounts here, you did not take into account to what 3 MR. SADLER: You can say that again. 3 extent there was a valid loan obligation or balance 4 A. No, it was not 4 Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) I may have just made the under the terms of the promissory notes? 5 5 A. There were no adjustments to the numbers. biggest understatement in the case so far. 6 6 7 They're the original loan amount. 7 Regardless of whether it was true or not, O. Okay. Let's talk a little bit about the next 8 what was purported was that the Stanford International 8 two columns together, commissions and quarterly Bank would take this money and they would go invest it 9 9 all over the world in different types of investments. 10 10 bonuses. That's what people generally were told. Right? 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. 12 A. What the investors were told by their FA's? 12 O. Yes. Right. 13 1.3 MR. SADLER: Before you ask that, the A. I suppose that's what they told them. receptionist indicated I need to step out. Can you 14 14 O. Well, that's what the FA's were being told by just give me like 90 seconds and I'll be right back. 15 15 16 MR. NIELSEN: Well, let's just take a 16 the bank, wasn't it? 17 17 A. That they were investing it in different quick break. equities and -- yes. 18 (Off the record 12:42 p.m. to 12:49 p.m.) 18 O. Okay. So, wouldn't you agree with me that the O. (By Mr. Nielsen) Okay. Before we broke, we 19 19 were -- I'm going to talk to you a little bit about the function of the Stanford International Bank CD was 20 20 next two columns kind of together, the CD Commissions really much different investment than a traditional 21 21 and the SIBL Quarterly Bonuses columns. 22 U.S. bank CD, wasn't it? 22 Do you -- we were talking a little bit 23 A. Well, while I might agree with you on that, 23 about there were FA's who made personal investments in 24 that's not really how it was sold. It was sold to have 24 Stanford CDs. You're aware of that. Right? 25 many of the same characteristics. 25 Page 71 Page 73 A. Yes. 1 Q. But the Stanford International Bank CD had 1 much more of a characteristic of a investment in a O. Okay. Do you know whether those FA's were 2 2 3 hedge fund, for instance, or some global macro economic paid commissions on their own personal SIB CD 3 4 mutual fund, which was much more a reality of what that 4 investments? 5 money was purportedly being used for, wasn't it? A. No. I don't. 5 MR. SADLER: Objection; form. O. Okay. So, I assume sitting here today, the 6 6 A. Well, what was being sold is a certificate of figures in these two columns, you don't know whether 7 7 that includes any commissions the FA's may have 8 deposit at a stated rate. 8 Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) That was higher than what 9 received on their own personal CD investments? 9 10 was offered at a traditional U.S. bank. Correct? 10 A. No. I can't say one way or the other. Q. Do you have any -- are you offering any 11 11 A. Yes. opinions on the reasonableness of the amount the FA's 12 **Q.** And what was purported by the bank was they 12 were able to offer those higher rates because of the received in connection with the sale of SIB CDs? 13 13 investments that they made with the money they 14 A. Only that it's higher than you would expect 14 for generally selling these type of services. 15 received? 15 Q. What type of services? 16 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. Which were much different than what a A. For selling the CDs. 17 17 U.S. bank generally does with the money it gets? Q. Generally higher than you expect for a 18 18 U.S. certificate of deposit, is what you're saying? A. That's correct. 19 19 A. Yes 20 Q. Okay. So, did you -- so, when you're 20 coming -- when you're thinking that -- when you're Q. What is the normal rate of a U.S. certificate 21 21 22 saying that the commission, the money that was paid off of deposit? 22 A. Well, I know at -- I think at Stanford, at the sale of an SIB CD was higher than a standard 23 23 U.S. bank CD, when you come to that thought, do you 24 least, it was .05 percent to .125 percent. 24 25 take into consideration the economic realities of the 25 Q. Okay. But I think as you noted in your

	Page 74		Page 76
1	two different investments and the rate higher rate	1	fixed equity?
2	of return that's offered on one versus another when	2	Q. I'm asking if you're at Stanford, if you just
3	coming up with how whether the commission is	3	sell a fixed income product, not offered by Stanford,
4	reasonable or not?	4	offered by someone else, do you know what the
5	A. From how the FA's would have seen it?	5	commission on that would have been?
6	Q. I'm asking how you see it. Did you take that	6	A. I've seen calculations of how they the
7	into consideration?	7	overall management of the portfolio.
8	A. Well, if you look at the fact that you're	8	Q. But that's a fee-based account. Correct?
9	paying a higher rate on the stated rate and your	9	A. In part. There's a percentage on that.
10	investments are much more risky, I think you would look	10	Q. I'm asking just straight commissions on buying
11	at that and think that that was a high rate to be	11	a fixed-income product that they that the folks
12	getting.	12	at the FA's could have bought while at Stanford, but
13	Q. Do you know you said earlier you're not	13	a fixed-income product offered by someone else other
14	familiar with the standard commission rates on the	14	than Stanford. Do you know what the commission would
15	fixed income products. Correct?	15	have been on that?
16	A. I'm not, no.	16	A. No, I don't.
17	Q. Okay And on private equity products	17	Q. You did an excellent job in explaining the
18	Correct?	18	Branch Managing Director Compensation, so let's just
19	A. That's correct.	19	skip over to the Severance Payments
20	Q. Okay Or other alternatives that the brokers	20	Again, we talked earlier that this is a
21	may have put clients in as opposed to the Stanford CD?	21	payment that certain people received in connection with
22	A. No. Except that I know that they were all	22	the termination of their employment with Stanford Group
23 24	less than what they were getting here. Q. I don't understand.	23 24	Company. Correct?
25	A. I think that they were getting more on these	24 25	A. That's correct.Q. And in connection with that payment, there
		23	
	Page 75		Page 77
	commissions than they would get generally if they were	1	were severance agreements entered into between the
2	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments.	2	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct?
2 3	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed	2 3	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements.
2 3 4	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent?	2 3 4	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements?
2 3 4 5	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I	2 3 4 5	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less.	2 3 4 5 6	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not?
2 3 4 5 6 7	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general	2 3 4 5 6 7	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD? A. Okay. You're saying hypothetically if you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had anything to do with the sale of Stanford International
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD? A. Okay. You're saying hypothetically if you're not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had anything to do with the sale of Stanford International Bank CDs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD? A. Okay You're saying hypothetically if you're not Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had anything to do with the sale of Stanford International Bank CDs? A. I can't speculate one way or the other.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD? A. Okay. You're saying hypothetically if you're not Q. Yes. A at Stanford	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had anything to do with the sale of Stanford International Bank CDs? A. I can't speculate one way or the other. Q. Okay. But sitting here today, you have no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	commissions than they would get generally if they were using other more traditional investments. Q. You think that the commission on other fixed income products is less than one percent? A. It's calculated differently, I believe, but I think they ultimately were making less. Q. But if you don't understand the general commissions on fixed income products, how can you say that to be true? A. I know what in Stanford they were calculated, how they were done for generally for portfolio management. Q. Okay. I'm asking just about fixed income products away from Stanford. Any offer by anybody else, by U.S. banks, by other entities besides Stanford International Bank, how does the rate on commissions of a fixed income product or a hedge fund or private equity investment compare to one percent for a Stanford CD? A. Okay. You're saying hypothetically if you're not Q. Yes. A at Stanford Q. Yes. A at Stanford	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were severance agreements entered into between the employee and Stanford Group Company. Correct? A. I presume there were agreements. Q. Okay. Did you review the agreements? A. No. Q. Okay. Why not? A. I received the amounts that were paid from the HR. Q. Did you ask for the agreements? A. I don't recall. Perhaps some of my staff did. Q. Okay. Do you know the circumstances as to why any of the people listed in Exhibit A received severance payments? A. Not as I sit here, no. Q. Okay. Do you know how the severance payments were calculated or come up with how someone came up with that amount to pay these people? A. No, not specifically. Q. Do you have any reason to believe it had anything to do with the sale of Stanford International Bank CDs? A. I can't speculate one way or the other.

Page 78 Page 80 Q. What information do you think you may have 1 A. I can't speculate one way or the other. 1 provided? I say "you" being collectively FTL 2 Q. I'm just asking: Do you have any facts that 2 3 would indicate that these amounts were calculated or 3 A. I can't speculate. I don't know if we provided it or not. 4 come up with based upon the sale of Stanford 4 O. Okay. Well, based upon your work on the 5 International Bank CDs? 5 Stanford case, the last column there, Net Worth as of 6 A. No, I can't say one way or the other. 6 7 Q. So, if you did not review the severance 7 April 14, 2010. Do you see that? 8 agreements related to these payments, I take it that 8 A. Yes. you did not take into account any of the provisions of 9 9 **O.** Do you have any reason to believe that is that particular person's actual net worth, or do you believe 10 the severance agreements in coming up with your 10 that actually is just the amount or the balance in the 11 columns? 11 12 A. Well, to the extent whatever the provisions 12 particular account named? were impacted the amount paid, I picked up the amount A. Well, if you look at the name of the 13 13 that was paid. So, they would be reflected in the production here, it's SGC STC Held Accounts. So, I 14 14 believe that to be the net worth on April 14, 2010, of 15 15 16 Q. Is it your general experience that when 16 the held account. 17 someone gets a severance payment, they do sign an 17 **O.** Each of those accounts. Okay. agreement that contains releases of claims? 18 18 A. Yes. A. Generally, It depends, I think. 19 19 O. In connection with the services that you Q. Okay. But you understand that is one common provided to the Receiver, in connection with their 20 20 21 way of doing severance? 21 application -- you understand we're here today because 22 A. That can be one way. 22 the Receiver wants to hold on to these accounts in Q. Was it important to you to understand whether Exhibit B past June 1st. Right? 23 23 24 there was some release by the entities that the A. I think it's broader than that, but I know 24 Receiver represents relating to the payments, the 25 that there's an application that involves many things. 25 Page 79 Page 81 severance payment? 1 Q. Okay. So, in connection with your work with 1 A. Not for purposes of this, no. the Receiver, have you done any work to assess the 2 2 O. Okay. Because for this, I take it what - you financial condition of the people whose accounts are 3 know. I take what your testimony is that you just look listed in Exhibit B of your April 2010 declaration? 4 4 at whatever amount was paid, but anything else, any of 5 A. Independently their financial position, no. 5 the other terms of the severance you didn't take into Q. Do you or FTI know anything about the people 6 6 account? whose accounts are reflected here, their ability to 7 satisfy a judgment should the Receiver prevail on their 8 A. I did not make any revisions for that, for any 8 of those --9 9 claims? 10 10 Q. All right. **A.** As I said, I've not done any work in that A. -- if they existed 11 11 regard (Exhibit No. 3 marked.) Q. Okay. I'm going to ask a few more questions, 12 12 Q. (By Mr. Nielsen) I'll show you what's been and then I'm going to let Mr. Stanley hop in here. 13 13 marked as Exhibit 3, which ironically is called Exhibit You're generally aware that at the outset 14 14 15 2. I'll represent to you, and I think Mr. Sadler can 15 of the receivership back in February of 2009 that the confirm this, that this is Exhibit 2 in the appendix to accounts -- the financial advisor's accounts at the 16 16 the Receiver's April 19th injunction and attachment clearing firms for Stanford were frozen. Right? 17 17 application If you'll look through this, do you 18 18 A. Yes recognize this document? 19 19 Q. Okay. And over time, some of those people A. I remember seeing this in the -- attached to have had those balances released; others haven't 20 20 21 the application. 21 Right? Q. Okay. Did you have anything to do with 22 22 **A.** For the financial advisors? 23 preparing this document? 23 O. Correct A. We may have provided some of the information. 24 24 A. I believe some of them have, yes. To my knowledge, FTI did not prepare this document. **Q.** Okay. You're aware that with regard to the 25 25

Page 82 Page 84 1 financial advisors with the frozen accounts, that those 1 A. No. That's not part of what we were asked to 2 financial advisors had no access to those accounts 2 do. 3 3 except to liquidate positions. Correct? Q. Okay. Would you have had the ability to do A. I don't know that one way or the other. 4 4 that? Q. Okay. Do you believe that the financial 5 A. We could consider that. I mean, you could --5 you would have some information to do that. You'd have 6 advisors were given the right to use the funds in those 6 7 accounts to manage the securities, buy, sell, trade 7 to look at specifically what was invested and what 8 8 securities? happened. 9 9 A. The amounts in their individual? Q. Okay. Are you aware of any banks or 10 10 broker/dealers making an effort to purchase Stanford **Q.** The amounts and the security positions, were Group Company during the pendency of this receivership? 11 they allowed to have -- go in there and like you and I 11 12 would do with our securities account, go in there and 12 A. I don't recall specifically sell positions and use that money to buy another 13 **Q.** Are you aware of any offers that were made by 13 anybody, by any banks, broker/dealers, to purchase 14 security? Do you have any reason to believe the 14 Stanford Group Company? 15 financial advisors were able to do that? 15 16 **A.** After the receivership? 16 A. Not specifically, no. O. You say "not specifically." Do you know 17 O. Correct. 17 18 A. I do not believe that they were 18 generally? A. No. I'm just saying I -- during the pendency 19 O. Lagree with you. 19 of the receivership, I've heard different things as to. 20 At the time of the receivership, how 20 21 would you describe the general economic condition in 21 you know, what they were trying to do and that there 22 might be offers. Whether there was actually any, I the United States? 22 23 A. Well, we were clearly in a recession at that 23 don't know. 24 24 O. You don't know. Okay. Well, I'm going to let time. 25 Mr. Stanley start asking some questions. 25 Q. Very significant economic downturn? Page 83 Page 85 A. Correct. 1 1 A. Okav. 2 Q. And would you agree with me that the 2 **EXAMINATION** U.S. securities markets were in a steep decline? 3 3 BY MR. STANLEY: 4 A. I think they were still declining in '09, yes. 4 Q. Good afternoon, Ms. Van Tassel. 5 February '09, yes. 5 A. Good afternoon. **Q.** They hadn't rebounded in February, had they? Q. My name is Michael Stanley; and we haven't met 6 6 7 A. Not generally, no. 7 before, but I represent a number of the financial O. Now, since the receivership, have the 8 8 advisors in this case. 9 securities markets improved? 9 I'm going to -- I want to just pick up on 10 10 one of the last few issues you were asked about, and A. Some, yes. then I'll try to go into some of the -- some other 11 **Q.** Well, they have, in fact, haven't they? 11 A. The overall markets, yes. issues. You were asked towards the tail end of this 12 12 1.3 O. Okay. And so, you'll agree with me then that 13 examination about the held accounts on Exhibit No. 2. 14 the financial advisors with frozen accounts haven't 14 It was Exhibit No. 3. It's marked Exhibit 2, but the been able to manage those accounts to participate in 15 last one you looked at. 15 the market rebound since the receivership. Correct? 16 A. Yes. 16 17 A. To the extent that it's true, that they could 17 **Q.** And do I understand correctly you do not know 18 not access their accounts, they would not be able to do who prepared this exhibit? 18 19 19 A. I do not know. 20 Q. Okay. When you were coming up with the 20 Q. Okay. And do you know what information --21 amounts, the spreadsheets to support the claims of the 21 where the information on this exhibit came from? In 22 Receiver, did you look at the market rebound that the 22 other words, what the source documents were that gave 2.3 financial advisors weren't able to enjoy and consider 23 rise to this spreadsheet. 24 that in coming up with the amount the Receiver should 24 A. I do not. 25 be suing them for? 25 Q. Okay. You, yourself, did not provide

Page 86 Page 88 1 information to either your team members or the receiver 1 A. The overall market has, yes. to provide -- to prepare this exhibit? Q. And to your knowledge, none of the 2 2 A. I did not personally do that. 3 accountholders have been given the opportunity to take 3 advantage of buy opportunities in this rising market O. Okay. And do you know of anyone on your team 4 4 5 with the frozen accounts. Is that right? that was involved in that task? 5 A. I think what I said was is I understand to the 6 A. I don't know specifically, no. 6 7 Q. Okay. Through the documents that you've had 7 extent they're held that there's not been access given access to -- I understand there's a database that has a 8 to the accounts. 8 lot of this in it. Do you have access to the account 9 **Q.** And as a result of them not having access to statements for the financial advisors that are 10 their account, they have not been able to take 10 advantage of any buy opportunities in this rising 11 reflected on this exhibit? 11 12 A. The account statements for these accounts? 12 market, have they? 13 A. They have not been able to access their 13 Q. The frozen accounts, yes. A. We have access to Pershing, which would have accounts, that's my understanding. 14 14 O. Okay. Now, let me ask a little bit about -15 15 account statements. just a little background and we'll come back to some of 16 Q. Okay. Have you or members of your team had a 16 17 chance to see and review those documents, statements? 17 these issues. A. Not that I know specifically. When were -- when was FTI first engaged 18 18 Q. Okay. Would you agree that the financial 19 in this matter? 19 advisors -- well, let me ask it differently. From the 20 20 **A.** By the receivership? 21 documents that are available to you, have you seen any 21 Q. Yes. evidence that the financial advisors have had the 22 A. We began February 15, 2009. 22 ability to manage their frozen accounts over the last 23 Q. Okay. That was I believe the day before the 2.3 24 receivership orders or --24 year? A. That's correct. A. Just in the court documents I've seen, to the 25 25 Page 87 Page 89 extent they were frozen, I do not believe there was any O. Okay. And prior to that, you all had not been 1 1 involved in looking at the Stanford matter? 2 access to them. 2 3 A. No. O. Okay. You haven't -- and from either 3 statements or court documents or whatever you've been Q. Okay. And so, first, were you the engagement 4 4 privy to, you haven't seen any evidence that they could 5 partner? 5 direct whoever is holding the account to buy securities 6 A. Well, we don't have partners --6 or other assets in those accounts? 7 7 O. Okav. A. I told you what I've seen. It's limited to 8 A. -- because we're a publicly-traded company. 8 I'm the senior managing director who oversees FTI's 9 that 9 10 O. Okay. Now, do you think that the ability to 10 work. manage your own account is important to the account Q. Okay. And were you the one, then, that was 11 11 approached and said we'd like to get FTI involved in holder? 12 12 the Stanford receivership? A. I can't speculate what they would want to do. 13 1.3 Q. Well, you've testified in securities cases and 14 14 A. Yes. worked on things like this. Do you understand that as 15 **Q.** And that started, your recollection, the day 15 the markets go up, investors often want to take 16 16 before? advantage of buy opportunities in their accounts? 17 A. Two days before we came in, yes. 17 Q. Okay. Now, you've had a number of people 18 A. They could. 18 working on this matter in the last year, haven't you? O. Okay. And there are rewards or gains that 19 19 could be made when people take advantage of those 20 A. Yes. 20 opportunities Right? 21 Q. How many people do you -- can you give me an 21 estimate have worked from FTI on the Stanford matter? A. If it goes up. 22 22 2.3 O. Right. And since these accounts were frozen a 23 A. At different times, we've had over a hundred. little more than a year ago, the market has gone up Q. Okay. And that's not just here in the Houston 24 24 office, it's throughout the country? 25 substantially, hasn't it?

<u> </u>		**********	
	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. We've had people from other FTI offices	1	A. That's correct
2	involved, yes	2	Q. Okay Now, after once FTI got involved,
3	Q. Okay. You've we've seen and we'll talk	3	two days before the receivership, did you know
4	about the two declarations that you've signed, Exhibits	4	immediately what had happened at Stanford?
5	1 and 2 to your deposition. In addition to those	5	A. That's a very broad question. What do you
6	declarations, did you prepare and sign off on any other	6	mean what had happened at Stanford?
7	affidavits or declarations?	7	Q. Did you have the information available to you
8	A. Yes.	8	to conclude that there was a Ponzi scheme, right at the
9	Q. Okay. What other declarations and affidavits	9	inception of your engagement?
10	have you signed off on?	10	A. No.
11	A. There's been quite a few. I don't have a listing in front of me of all the affidavits.	11 12	Q. Okay. How long did it take you until you reached that conclusion?
12	<u> </u>	13	A. I believe by March I filed an affidavit and in
13 14	in?	13 14	that indicated that it had been a Ponzi scheme.
15	A. They were I can talk about the	15	Q. Okay. And at the time that you filed that,
16	jurisdictions and the matters that related to there	16	had you been able to figure out all the flows of
17		17	moneys, that you've talked somewhat already about
18	think all of them have actually been filed under the	18	today?
19	proceeding of the main proceeding, which is the SEC	19	A. All the flows of money?
20	case.	20	Q. Yes
21	Q. The one pending in Dallas?	21	A. I don't know that we'll ever get through all
22	A. Correct.	22	the flows of money.
23	Q. Okay. So, there's a Chapter 15. Have you	23	Q. Okay So, you had an initial opinion, but you
24	filed any declarations or sworn statements in any of	24	didn't have it all figured out at that point, did you?
25	the foreign proceedings?	25	A. You asked if I had looked at all the flows of
	Page 91		Page 93
1	A. Yes.	1	money.
2	Q. Okay. Which ones do you recall providing	2	Q. Yes.
3	testimony?	3	A. That's different than the question you just
4	A. I provided testimony in jurisdictions that	4	asked me.
5	include Antigua, Canada, London, and I believe	5	Q. Okay. So, I take it from your prior comment,
6	Switzerland	6	you haven't figured out even today all the flows of
7	Q. And then for the testimony you've provided	7	money and you don't know if you'll figure that out.
8	inside the United States, you believe all of that, in	8	Right?
9	one manner or another, has been filed in the Dallas	9	A. As it relates to are you talking about the
10	proceedings?	10	Ponzi scheme?
11	A. I think there was one declaration that was in	11	Q. Well, the Stanford operations, where the money
12	the Northern District of Texas, and I think it was another proceeding. I can't tell you what it is.	12	came into, where it went, how it was sent out, had you
13	O. Okay. Was that one of the cases in the MDL	13 14	ever figured that out in early March? A. In general terms, yes.
14 15	litigation, or do you recall?	15	Q. Okay. Had you what was necessary for you
16	A. I don't recall.	16	to get to that point where you were able to reach that
17	Q. Okay. Are there any other declarations or	17	conclusion in March?
18	affidavits you can think of?	18	A. We had done significant analysis of the assets
19	A. No.	19	that were available, the cash flows that we had
20	Q. Have you given any deposition testimony in any	20	available to us, interviews of what had happened,
21	of the Stanford-related matters?	21	review of documents showing falsified revenues going
22	A. No.	22	back in time. Evidence of falsified assets going back
2.3	Q. Okay. So, everything that you have testified	23	in time. Substantial financial analysis of cash flows
24	on has been in the form of a written affidavit or	24	and other financial metrics, I guess.
25	declaration?	25	Q. Okay. And that was analyses that you were

	Page 94		Page 96
1	able to perform after the Receiver stepped in and you	1	electronic database that we have. That's not all the
2	gained access to a lot of documents. Right?	2	documents we have.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Okay. Let's maybe try to identify, then,
4	Q. Okay. As you and I believe I've read in	4	maybe the kind of universe of your sources of
5	one of your affidavits, you all went through kind of a	5	information to help you reach these opinions. Okay?
6	gathering, document gathering task as part of your	6	The electronic database, roughly how many documents are
7	original charge to get your hands around the documents	7	in it now?
8	and put them together. Is that right?	8	A. I really have no idea.
9	A. That's correct	9	Q. Okay I think at one of the proceedings in
10	Q. All right. Is that task still ongoing?	10	the criminal action, I heard it was over five million
11	A. Yes.	11	documents last fall. Does that sound fair?
12	Q. Okay.	12	A. I don't know if that was referring to our database or not.
13	A. Let me can I go back?Q. Sure.	13 14	Q. Okay.
14 15	A. Because I was thinking about this. You know,	15	A. Others have different databases, so I can't
16	when I referred to that was the first opinion that I	16	say one way or the other.
17	came out with on a Ponzi scheme, I think we knew very	17	Q. All right. Tell me about your database, the
18	quickly that it was a Ponzi scheme, had to be a Ponzi	18	electronic one, what does that consist of?
19	scheme. So, it didn't take all of that data analysis	19	A. We have loaded in certain custodians, either
20	to come to that conclusion pretty quickly	20	e-mail or hard drives data that we have in electronic
21	Q. Okay. And then you went through the data	21	format.
22	gathering and analysis to, I guess, support your	22	Q. Okay. And when you say "e-mail and hard
2.3	findings or your beliefs?	23	drives," are you talking about e-mail and hard drives
24	A. That's correct.	24	that come from the financial advisors and other
25	Q. Okay. Now, you've seen that the regulators,	25	employees of Stanford?
,		1	
	Page 95		Page 97
1	Page 95 both industry regulators and government regulators,	1	Page 97 A. That's correct, yes.
1 2	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in	2	A. That's correct, yes.Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related
1	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right?	2 3	A. That's correct, yes.Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found?
2 3 4	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes.	2 3 4	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct.
2 3 4 5	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had	2 3 4 5	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic
2 3 4 5 6	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years.	2 3 4 5 6	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together?
2 3 4 5 6 7	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes of information and two and a half million documents at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes of information and two and a half million documents at that time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices. Q. Okay. A. There's many other, you know, electronic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes of information and two and a half million documents at that time. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices. Q. Okay. A. There's many other, you know, electronic pieces of information we have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes of information and two and a half million documents at that time. A. Yes. Q. Okay. The database has grown substantially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices. Q. Okay. A. There's many other, you know, electronic pieces of information we have. Q. Okay. And where do those documents come from?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	both industry regulators and government regulators, have been involved at Stanford in various points in time. Right? A. Yes. Q. SEC and FINRA and overseas regulators have had different views or looks at the company over the years. Right? A. Yes, they have. Q. In your reviews, did you I'll come back to that in a minute. Let me ask something else about the documents. As you gather these documents, FTI has compiled a fairly large database of documents. Isn't that right? A. We have a fair we have a large amount of documents. They're not necessarily in a database. Q. Okay. I believe in your first affidavit, or last summer in the SEC case, you mentioned how a database had been compiled that had over 40 terabytes of information and two and a half million documents at that time. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's correct, yes. Q. Okay. As well as any other Stanford-related electronic documents that you-all found? A. Yes. Correct. Q. Okay. And in addition to this electronic database, what other documents have you put together? A. There's many paper documents that are financial statements, marketing materials, training information, bank account statements. I'm trying to think what other general sorts of paper. HR records. Wire data. Q. Accounting documents? A. Accounting documents. We have both electronically and, as I said, in paper. Q. Okay. Where are the paper documents kept? A. Our files? Q. Yes. A. We still have some out at the facility at 5051 Westheimer, and in our offices. Q. Okay. A. There's many other, you know, electronic pieces of information we have.

6

7

8

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

P	a	ge	98

- A. That would be a large portion of the data that we have available to us.
- **O.** And I think Mr. Nielsen asked some questions on this. These documents you have amassed, these databases you've put together, have you shared access to those databases with others other than the Receiver?
- A. No. I don't believe we've shared access to our database.
- Q. Okay. So, you -- have you shared documents that have come out of the database?
- **A.** We have been asked to produce some documents. 11 12 yes.
 - Q. Okay. So, in various litigations with other parties, you-all have gone to your documents and pulled them out?
 - A. We have, yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

6

8

11

12

15

- O. Okay. When you were asked to prepare these declarations and either come up with information or confirm information in the draft declaration, do you go to your documents, either your database or the hard copies, to look for the support for your opinions?
- A. Well, generally what had happened is we had come up with our analysis and discussed it and that's what got into the draft. So, that support had already been provided. So, we would have that. It wasn't that

databases that include PDF documents that we've PDFed 1

Page 100

Page 101

- and included in the database. Those are the general 2
- 3 categories, I think, of databases that we have that
- would be based on these opinions -- or these opinions 4 5 would be based.
 - O. Okay. And then -- and I'll --
 - A. In addition to paper documents.
 - Q. All right. So, you have paper documents, and
- 9 then you have, in general, these three classes of
- 10 databases, electronic one that has e-mails and hard
- 11 drive files. You have financial systems, and then you
- 12 have PDFs. So, I take it those would be documents you 13
 - have scanned and put in some electronic format so you can use them.
 - That's correct.
 - Q. Okay. And when you have rendered your opinions in these various written statements, you have drawn upon all three of those databases, you or your people working with you, to get the backup and support that justifies your opinions. Is that fair?
 - A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. Okay. Other than those sources of
- 2.3 information, do you have other sources of information
- 24 that you've relied upon in forming your opinions? 25
 - A. I think they're listed in here. There's

- interviews that were part of our opinions.
- Q. What else besides interviews? 2
 - A. In large categories, I think we've gone
- 4 over --

3

5

- O. Okay. So, the --
- A. -- what we've relied upon. 6
- O. So, the documents we've identified and then 7
 - interviews. On Exhibit No. 1 --
- 8 9 A. Let me -- actually, let me add -- because we
- 10 have court filings. That would be, I guess, in a paper documents and some electronic. We have some public 11
- information we've downloaded that would go into there. 12
- I think those are the broad categories 13
- Q. Okay. If you'll put in front of you Exhibit 14
- 15 No. 1 to your deposition. It's your affidavit from
- last -- or declaration from last summer. Do you have 16
 - that?

17

- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And then on Page 37 of your declaration,
- 20 there's a list of some of the interviews you had
- conducted, at least as of the time of that declaration. 21
 - Is that right?
- 2.3 A. That's correct.
- 24 **Q.** And the wording in your declaration was that list includes some but not necessarily all of the

- Page 99
- 1 we were getting this information and we'd go look in documents and see if we had something that supported 2
- that. Our analysis was the basis for what would go into the declaration.
- 4 5
 - O. Okay. And so, let me maybe streamline it a little bit. This database of documents that you've assembled provides the support for opinions that find their way into your declarations and affidavits. Is
- 9 that right? 10
 - A. And, again, you're just referring to the database of e-mails. As I said, there's more than one database, so I just want to make sure.
- Q. Let me identify which ones. There's the 13 e-mail hard drive database. Right? 14
 - A. That --
- **Q.** Is Temenos a separate database? 16
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. How many databases do you-all have?
- A. We have financial systems. I'm putting this 19 20 into the large bucket.
- 21 O. Sure.
- 22 A. We have the -- and that would, I guess,
- 23 include Temenos. We have databases that include --
- 24 when I talk about e-mail and hard drives, it would be
- files that were contained on hard drives. We have

	Page 102		Page 104
1	people you interviewed?	1	Q. Sure
2	A. Yes.	2	A many, many people. So, is there another
3	Q. Did you personally conduct the interviews of	3	place that that would be documented? No. I can't
4	the people that's on Page 37?	4	think of where we why we would have that somewhere
5	A. Some of them	5	separately
6	Q. Okay. Which ones were you involved in?	6	Q. Okay. Were these interviews recorded, either
7	A. Patricia Maldonado, Laura Holt, Gill Lopez.	7	by a tape-recording or someone like a court reporter
8	And I should say some of these were more than one	8	taking down the statements of the individuals?
9	interview and I was involved in one of them. There may	9	A. None that I am aware of, no.
10	have been other interviews that I wasn't involved in	10	Q. Okay. Other than the notes, is there any
11	Q. Okay.	11	record that you're aware of that would reflect these
12	A. Henry Amadio, Kerry Jackson, Denise Groves,	12	interviews?
13	Tarrie Patlan, Charles Weiser, Osvaldo Pi, John Varkey,	13	A. No.
14	Mark Collingsworth, Oscar Leal, Pam Ward, Anne	14	Q. Okay In addition to gathering documents and
15	Severtson, Ken Weeden	15	conducting interviews, one of the things you identified
16	Q. Okay. Did you make notes at these interviews	16	in your declaration was tracing funds. Was that
17	as you had discussions with these various people?	17	something you-all have been engaged in for the better
18	A. Did 1?	18	part of a year or so?
19	Q. Yes. A. No.	19 20	A. Yes, that is part of what we've been engaged in.
20 21	Q. Okay. Was someone with you or anyone else at	21	Q. All right. And you've also been analyzing
22	that meeting that made notes?	22	different accounts. Is that right?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Many different kinds of accounts, yes.
24	Q. Okay. Who participated in these interviews	24	Q. Different kinds. There's certainly the
25	with you that made notes of those discussions?	25	corporate accounts of the Stanford-related entities.
	Page 103		Page 105
1	A. Generally, we would have someone from Baker	1	Right?
2	Botts.	2	A. The accounting, when we talk about corporate
3	Q. Okay	3	accounts, that would be the accounting information.
4	A. And we would have someone else from my team.	4	Q. Okay. And in addition, y'all have looked at
5	Q. All right.	5	individual accounts, whether they're investors or
6	A. Sometimes more than one other person from my	6	financial advisors. Is that right?
7	team.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Who from your team participated in these	8	Q. Okay. This effort that you put in over the
9	interviews?	9	last year and a few months, your firm has billed in
10	A. I can tell you the ones I know. I'm sure	10	excess of \$10 million, hasn't it?
11	there are others.	11 12	A. Yes. O. Okay, How much has been paid so far?
12	Q. Okay.A. I know Jeff Ferguson, Brian Ong, Patrick	12 13	Q. Okay. How much has been paid so far?A. I think we have received about \$12 million.
13 14	Beaman, Jim Scarazzo, Tony Tabb. Those are the ones	13 14	Q. Okay Now, ironically that
15	that I can recall being in the interviews specifically.	15	MR. SADLER: I don't think those numbers
16	Q. Okay.	16	add up.
17	A. And others may have conducted separate	17	A. Well, he said you've billed in excess of 10
18	interviews.	18	million. We have.
19	Q. Certainly	19	MR. SADLER: Okay. All right. I thought
20	Are there records other than this list at	20	you said 10 million.
21	FTI that would identify who all you all who all you	21	MR. STANLEY: No, it's over 10 million,
22	have interviewed?	22	but I know, you know, there's some time and things
2.3	A. Well, to be clear, these are where there was a	2.3	getting paid.
24	formal interview. We've talked to in our, you know,	24	Q. (By Mr. Stanley) But you've been paid over
25	work	25	\$12 million so far?

Page 106 Page 108 1 A. To date, yes. review of the documents, is that what you understood 2 Q. Okay Ironically, that's with money that --2 about the loans that the employees had at Stanford? have you traced it coming from the sale of CDs? 3 A. As I just said, in general, I think that's 3 A. No. I've not traced that. 4 true. 4 Q. Okay. Well, do you have any opinions where 5 Q. Okay. Do you remember anything that didn't 5 fit that general category? Did you see loans that were 6 that money came from? 6 7 A. That money came from a variety of places. 7 not forgivable or that had some term that jumped out at 8 8 you that was unusual? Sale of assets 9 Q. Okay. The company has been liquidating 9 A. No. 10 10 Q. Okay. Now, what's your understanding of why assets? the financial advisors were given these loans? 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. All right. We're going to talk about the 12 A. They were given these loans as payments 12 incentives for coming to Stanford 13 assets in a minute, I think. 13 Q. And there's nothing in the loan term, the In your most recent affidavit -- you can 14 14 terms on the loan agreement, that says the forgiveness get that in front of you. It's Exhibit No. 2. In the 15 15 16 third paragraph, you describe Exhibit A and you were 16 of the loan is based upon your CD production, is it? questioned at length about Exhibit A. I'll ask you a 17 A. As I think I testified before, no, I don't 17 few things about the first column, loans, that's one of 18 18 believe that is the items that you said you looked at. Correct? Q. Okay. And from your analysis of the financial 19 19 20 advisors and their different levels of production, 20 A. Yes. Q. The employee loans are not unusual in the 21 21 you've noticed, have you not, that there are a number securities industry, are they? of financial advisors that have large amounts of loans 22 22 A. I think we've discussed that. They are done 23 2.3 but have very little CD production? 24 in this industry, yes. A. There are – I guess it's all relative. What 24 Q. I mean, it's a common practice that firms give 25 was your question again? I'm sorry. 25 Page 107 Page 109 these forgivable loans to employees to get them to come O. Well, you know that the employee, when he came 1 1 over to their company. Right? over and engaged in this loan, was still free to sell 2 2 what he wanted to, wasn't he? A. I would say it's common practice that there 3 3 are payments made up front, whether they're forgivable 4 4 A. Yes. loans or not. They're different in different entities. **O.** You haven't seen anything that says the only 5 5 Q. Now, you had testified a little bit earlier way your loan is forgiven is if you sell CDs? 6 6 that you didn't know if these were forgivable loans or A. That is not in writing, no 7 7 not. Are you unsure about that? Q. Okay And from your analysis of the numbers, 8 8 A. I don't think that's what I testified. you know that there are a number of financial advisors 9 10 O. Okay. Do you remember if the loans that were 10 out there that came over, received loans, but given to the employees that came over to Stanford were relatively speaking did not sell that great a 11 11 percentage of CDs. Right? forgivable loans? 12 12 A. There are -- I see one, two. There are a few 13 A. I think that the provisions -- what I was 13 asked is whether I recall the specific provision. I where there are upfront loans and we do not show CD 14 14 know that they are -- they were generally forgivable 15 commission payments or payments in other of the five 15 categories to the right. 16 loans. 16 Q. Okay. And you're looking at Exhibit A to your 17 Q. Okay. So, you -- and I misunderstood -- maybe 17 I missed the question earlier. You were talking about declaration to come up with that answer. Right? 18 18 you don't remember the exact term, but you do know that 19 19 A. That's correct. 20 in general these loans were forgivable loans and that Q. Okay. While you have that in front of you and 20 the employee would come over, be given a loan, and that looking at the loan column, if I understand your 21 21 over a certain amount of time the employee stayed with earlier testimony right, the number that you put in the 22 22 2.3 the company, those loans were forgiven? 23 loan column by the different financial advisors is a --

is the gross amount of the loan. It's not net of any

taxes paid or anything else that was set aside, is it?

24

A. In general, yes.

O. Okay. And from your review or your team's

24

Page 112 Page 110 terms of the loan agreement? 1 A. That's correct. 1 A. It includes the full amount of the loan. 2 Q. Okay And this number -- did I understand you 2 correctly that you were only trying to reflect loans 3 O. Right. So, my question was: It does not 3 reflect, then, any credit for amounts forgiven, paid or loans funded to the brokers from 2005 through 4 4 according to the terms of the loan documents, does it? 5 2009? 5 A. That's correct 6 A. Not necessarily. They were loans that were --6 7 to the extent there was a loan outstanding as of 7 O. If a financial advisor repaid some of the loan January 1, 2005, those were included, the upfront loan 8 but not all, in cash, if he turned around and paid back 8 was included. A payment may have been made outside of the loan, does this schedule reflect a credit for the 9 amount that the financial advisor paid? 10 that time period. 10 A. Actually, I think that it does. I think there 11 Q. Okay. So, when you say "outstanding," what 11 are you meaning by that? 12 were circumstances perhaps where that occurred. And if 12 A. To the extent that as of January 1, 2005, there was actually a payment, that may have been 13 13 reduced. I'm not certain on that. there were unamortized or forgiven -- unforgiven 14 14 amounts on these loans. For these holders, the full **Q.** Okay. If the payment is not reflected on the 15 15 column for loans, is that an error? 16 amount of the loan was included on this schedule. 16 Q. Okay. So, let me -- I think I get it. Now 17 A. Not necessarily. 17 I'll try to break it up into bite-size pieces. Okay Q. Was your intent in making this loan listing 18 18 here to reflect the amounts that had been funded less Did you see schedules at the company, SGC 19 19 or any of the companies, that were amortization any repayment by the broker? 20 20 **A.** What we were requested to do was to include on 21 schedules for these loans? 21 22 this schedule any amounts that were the original loan 22 A. Yes. amounts. I think there may have been some adjustment 23 Q. So, for example, a financial advisor that had 23 because of specific circumstances. If there was some a million-dollar loan forgiven over five years, five 24 24 years it would drop by \$200,000 each year until he had cash amount, if there was reductions. But in general, 25 25 Page 113 Page 111 stayed at the company for five years and was totally it is the full loan amount. 1 2 Q. Okay. Had you made any effort to figure out forgiven Right? 2 how much was actually outstanding on the loans based on 3 A. If that was the provisions of the loan. 3 Q. I'm just picking that one as a hypothetical. 4 the amortization schedule? 4 And are you telling me that if that loan had been A. Well, I had the amount as of that date that 5 5 funded back in '02 and had been gradually forgiven but 6 was unamortized. 6 there was a penny left on it, on January '05, you Q. Okay. So, you had those numbers -- when you 7 prepared this exhibit to your declaration, you had scheduled this for the full amount of the loan? 8 8 previously seen and knew the numbers of the actual A. That's correct. 9 9 amounts outstanding under the terms of the loans. 10 10 O. Okay. 11 A. If there was any amount. 11 O. Penny or higher. Any amount left on that 12 **A.** From an accounting perspective, what had been 12 loan, had it been forgiven on, you know, January 1 of unamortized is what we were using. 13 13 Q. Okay. And this schedule, however, reflects 14 '04, it doesn't show up on your schedule. Is that 14 right? 15 the full amount of the loans, and that amount is 15 greater than the unamortized amount, isn't it? A. That's correct. 16 16 A. It could be greater or the same. I mean, if 17 17 O. Okay. But regardless of the amount that was there were no amortization at that point, so -owed on the loan, you scheduled it on Exhibit A at the 18 18 full originally funded amount? 19 Q. You know that's not the case. 19 A. Irrespective of the amount that was remaining 20 A. No, that's not -- well, the amount that would 20 unamortized per the schedule, we, on this schedule. be at any given time, if it was close to that time, 21 21 there may not be an amount that's amortized. So, the have included the full amount of the loan. 22 22 original loan could be the same amount as the 23 Q. Had you ever -- okay. So, just to be 23 24 24 perfectly clear, column titled loans does not reflect unamortized.

O. It could be, but when you had the numbers of

25

any amounts of the loan forgiven over time based on the

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

16

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1.3

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 114

- all of the loans outstanding, unamortized amounts under
 the loan agreements and the books of the company.
- 3 Right?

4

5

6

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

4

5

6

7

8

- A. Yes
- Q. You knew that that amount was actually less than the amount that went onto Schedule A. Right?
- A. It could be less. It could be the same, as we
 just discussed. We included the full amount of the
 loan.
- Q. Well, what was it? Was the unamortized amountthe same as the full amount?
 - A. I just said it could be --
- 13 Q. I'm talking about the total amount. I'm
- 14 sorry. You're talking about per individual. Right?
 - A. Yes.
 - Q. Okay. Let's do it -- I was -- I apologize I was asking kind of in an aggregate form. Okay? The amount -- if you were to go down the loan amount here on your schedule --
 - A. Yes.
- Q. -- and add up the -- all the amounts on here,
 you would have a number that is greater than the number
 from the books of the company and the loan agreements
- of the FA's that was owed under the terms of the
- 25 agreement. Right?

Page 115

- 1 A. As of what date?
- Q. As of the date you prepared this schedule,3/26/10.
 - A. I didn't have a schedule as of that date.
 - Q. Well, you knew that the -- you had seen how much the financial advisors owed under the terms of their agreement and as reflected on the books of the company. Right?
- A. As I said, I had the unamortized portion as of
 January 1, 2005 That's from which I based this
 analysis
- 12 Q. This analysis here?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. You've seen the documents well, let me ask.
 Maybe you haven't. Since 2005, did you understand that under the terms of the loan, further portions of these loans were forgiven?
- 18 A. Yes
- Q. Okay. So, that number -- that aggregate
 number from 2005 would have gone down over time as
 additional tranches were forgiven of the different
 loans. Right?
- A. As long as you're talking about the exact same
 number of advisors. The total amount might be higher
 because you added more.

Page 116

- Q. Okay. The individuals' obligations went down over time when they would hit their respective one-year mark or whatever the term would be under the contract. Right?
- A. Yes.
- **Q.** Okay. And the number here is set in stone or locked in as of January '05, is what you're saying?
 - A. No
 - **Q**. Well, the number for existing loans -- back up.

There were loans that were in existence in January of 2005. Correct?

- A. Correct.
- Q. And since that time, additional loans havebeen made. Right?
 - A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. For the loans that were made after January of 2005, you've scheduled them on this exhibit at the full amount of the loan that was funded. Is that fair?
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. Okay. And even if they got their loan on January 2, 2005, and had two or three tranches forgiven over time, you didn't base your numbers on the terms of their note or the schedules at the company; you just

Page 117

- went back to that full funding at inception?
- A. It is the full amount of the loan for all of these individuals.
- Q. And so, am I correct that you did not reflect, as you put these individuals down on here, any forgiveness if their loan originated after January 2005?
 - A. That's correct.
- **Q.** Okay. Now, for the loans that were already in the hopper on January 1, 2005, if they owed a penny, you likewise put them down for the full amount. Is that right?
- **A**. Any amount owed, we included them on the schedule and it was for the full amount of the loan.
- **Q.** Okay. And by its very nature, then, putting them down for the full amount in the schedule results in the number that is higher than the amount that the financial advisors would owe if you were to calculate the forgiveness terms and what portions had been forgiven. Is that right?
- A. It would depend on at any given time and what that amount would be. You're not being specific as to time. And you're going from aggregate to specific individuals. So, why don't you be clear on what you want me to answer.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

2.3

24

Page 118

Q. Well, either way it's the same thing. On an aggregate basis, booking it at the full amount of the loans gives you a number that's higher than all of the loans with one or more that have pieces forgiven of them Right?

- A. You are booking at the full amount of the Ioan, not at an amortized amount
- O. Okay. Did the company keep records of the -well. I've already asked you that. The amortization.

Let me ask you about Schedule B to your exhibit, please. I just want to make sure I'm clear on something here These are the -- this is a list of people that, from your records and analyses. have had invested in CDs themselves Right?

- A. These are yes. These are financial advisors that had CDs, SIB CDs.
- Q. Okay. So this would reflect those that purchased CDs for themselves. Correct?
 - A. That's correct.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1.3

14

15

16

17

18

22

23

24

25

- O. Okay. And if you wanted to know if they were 20 net losers or net gain -- had net gains on their 21 investment, you would look to the second column. 22 2.3 Right?
- A. That's correct. It would be -- I'm not sure 24 net gains is the correct term. To the extent that you 25

accounts that have been frozen? 1

- A. I don't know if they include IRA accounts.
- O. Okay. As you've done your tracing analyses to figure out where CDs moneys went, did you undertake any analysis to see if moneys in the financial advisors' accounts came from CD proceeds?

Page 120

Page 121

- A. That I specifically tied them in individually?
- Q. Yes.
 - A. No.

O. Okay. I take it, then -- and that's for any accounts of the financial advisors. Is that right? In other words, I'm not being IRA or regular brokerage account specific, I'm talking about for any account that the financial advisors have that have been frozen, you have not undertaken any analysis to determine if any dollars in those accounts came from investors. Is that right?

- A. I have not done a specific analysis, no.
- Q. Okay From your review of documents, whether they're HR documents or the account documents, do you have an understanding as to whether or not the financial advisors had IRA accounts that rolled over from previous employers?
 - A. I believe that may be true, yes.
 - Q. Okay. And from the documents that you have,

Page 119

- wanted to see those that received in excess of investments, that would be reflected on this. And if they were net losers, you would know that from this, 4
 - Q. That's right. And that's what I was trying to -- we talked -- you talked about the net gains earlier. Looking at this, the second column or the last column, it says "proceeds for former Stanford employees CDs," if there is no number there, from your analysis, that would tell us that the broker on that
 - A. That's correct.
 - O. Okay. We don't know the amount from the schedule, but that's something that you all have and can tell from the records you have. Is that right?
 - A. Yes.
 - O. Okay. Have you done that analysis?

line was a net loser on the CD investment?

- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. When you looked at the accounts that 19 were frozen, did you notice that many of them are IRA 20 21
 - A. I haven't looked at that one way or the other.
 - Q. It's not reflected on your schedule; it just says Pershing or an account number, but do you understand that the financial advisors have IRA

- you know that it's clear that for those IRA accounts
- that rolled over, those were from moneys that were 2 earned elsewhere, not from their employ at Stanford. 3
- 4 Right?
 - A. For the amount that was rolled over --
 - O. Yes.
- A. that would be from funds received previous 7 to Stanford 8
 - O. And you don't have any evidence or knowledge, do you, that money in those IRA accounts came from the sale of CDs or commissions earned on CDs or any other -- in any other way derived from the CD investments, do you?
 - A. As I said, I don't have any specific analysis on that. I've not been asked to do that.
 - MR. STANLEY: Okay. Stop for just one second.

(Off the record 2:00 p.m. to 2:01 p.m.)

Q. (By Mr. Stanley) I want to ask some kind of general questions, and a lot of it comes from the first affidavit you did last summer. Okay? In Exhibit No. 1 to your deposition. It may not have been the first affidavit, but first in the SEC case.

In that affidavit, you said it was your analysis that this -- that SIB was really kind of run

	Page 122		Page 124
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	by a close band of confidants, was your phrase. Do you remember saying that? A. I think at that point I was pointing to specific areas that were run specifically by those three, yes. Q. Okay. And is that still your opinion after you've kind of gone through these documents and conducted interviews and learned more over the last year? A. That it was run by that group? Q. Uh-huh. A. Yes, that's still true. Q. Okay. And from your interviews on that list we looked at a little bit earlier, did anyone in those interviews tell you that they had known it was a Ponzi scheme during the previous number of years that they worked with the company? A. No. No one said that to me. Q. Okay. Did any of those people that you interviewed tell you that they had talked to the financial advisors and told them that it was a Ponzi scheme while they were working at the company? A. No. Nobody told me that they told them it was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there was 2 billion that was able to be liquidated over the following year, 2008. So, there was certainly at least \$2 billion at the company. A. At SIB? Q. Yes. Well, and I'll say SIB or their related entities, because I'm not certain yet and I haven't I'm not privy to all of the work you've done. Where the money was invested maybe I should ask that first. Where was the money invested that went to SIB? A. Reported or actual? Q. Let's start with actual. A. The money that came in, there was some invested in what was known as Tier 2, and then there were amounts that were used to fund operations. And then much of it was dissipated out to the different organizations. Q. Okay. There were investment accounts held in the name of SIB at various places in the world, weren't there? A. There were. Q. And those accounts had hundreds of millions of dollars in them, at least prior to the end of '07? A. They did, yes
24	a Ponzi scheme. I think they gave them a lot of	24	Q. Okay. And in 2008, the market turned, didn't
25	information, but not told them it was a Ponzi scheme.	25	it?
	Page 123		Page 125
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. All right. From your discussions in those interviews, did you come to appreciate how the money came in and then where it was deployed, where it was invested or what was done with it? A. Which money are you referring to? Q. I'm talking about the CD sales. A. Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. It did. Q. And there was a very large run on the bank during that time. Right? MR. SADLER: Which bank? Q. (By Mr. Stanley) SIB. I'm sorry. A. Well, at the end of 2008, the you had the redemptions started to increase.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All right. And you mentioned a little bit about the different tiers. Going back to the end of 2007. Okay? A. Okay. Q. The year end of 2007, how much cash in assets were reflected on the books at — at SGC and related companies? A. I don't know if it's in here. Do you want all assets? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall the amount as of 12/31/07. I 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Right. And I think it was one of your reports you had mentioned that there was really this loss came from a number of factors, but there was a market loss that affected the balance sheets of SIB. Right? A. Well, you're talking about Tier 2. I mean, the rest of it, you know, what — I guess what the brokers knew was that they thought it was in equities and things, and so they would have thought that was going down. But what you have is, if you're talking about Tier 2, you had a market loss and then some liquidations during 2008.
19 20 21 22 23	don't know the amount. Q. Do you have an approximate number? A. It would be somewhere between 6-1/2 and 7-1/2 billion, somewhere in there.	19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. What about A. Only for Tier 2. Q. Okay. Tier 1 was cash, largely? A. Cash, cash equivalents, yes.

of '08 and was less than 300 million by February of

25

Q. Probably about right. Well, we know that

Page 126 Page 128 '09. Is that right? 1 was inaccurate? 1 A. It was about -- it was right at 300 million. 2 **A.** Well, there was information that was provided 2 O. Okay. And that drop was a combination of both 3 that they were generally in, I think, equities and that 3 liquidations and market losses. Correct? being the SIBL total investments, equities, fixed 4 4 income, alternative investments and metals. 5 5 A. That's correct. **O.** And from your analysis, was that 6 O. All right. Over - about \$2 billion was paid 6 7 out in redemptions during that time frame, wasn't it? 7 misinformation, that was wrong? A. That was not what they were actually doing in A. That's probably right. 8 8 O. I think I saw that number in your report last the background, no. 9 9 O. Okay. How far back have you gone in your 10 10 year. analyses to look at when the bank was insolvent? 11 11 A. Yes. Q. All of that money didn't come from Tier 2, 12 A. Oh, if you look back, 2004, if you just strip 12 then, because Tier 2 didn't have \$2 billion at the out the amount of the loan and the false equity, it was 13 1.3 insolvent as of 2004, at least beginning of '08. Right? 14 14 O. Okay. And when you say the "false equity," A. That's - well, Tier 2 did not, no. 15 15 16 O. Okay. So, where did the rest of this 16 you're not referring to the island real estate deal, liquidation money come from? 17 because that came much later. Right? 17 A. The investors that were putting money in. A. That's correct. 18 18 Q. All right. So, are you talking about equity O. Okay And what was in Tier 3? 19 19 investments in '04 that SIB had invested in, in the A. Tier 3 was made up primarily of private 20 20 21 equity. It was made up of land and notes to Allen 21 investments that lost their value? 22 Let me ask: What are you talking about 22 Stanford. 23 when you said "false equity"? 2.3 Q. Now, there were -- you said that there was a lot of misinformation regarding SIB's financial A. There was transactions similar to the real 24 24 strength in your declaration. 25 estate transactions that occurred later that occurred 25 Page 129 Page 127 A. Given to investors? Yes. in '04. 1 1 O. Okay. Well, in your declaration, you say it Q. Okay. What transaction are you talking about, 2 2 or transactions? 3 was given to the financial advisors. .3 A. They're from venture capital. They were --A. I may have. 4 4 they injected from Stanford venture capital holdings Q. It's Page 5 of your -- of Exhibit No. I. 5 5 investments at an inflated value which went to equity. A. Okav. 6 O. How much money was involved in Stanford Q. Paragraph 11. What misinformation regarding 7 7 venture capital? SIB's financial strength was given to the financial 8 **A.** What do you mean? 9 advisors? 9 10 O. For the investments you're talking about that A. Well, the reported information that was given 10 went through Stanford showed equity -- you know, showed equity in the 11 11 company. They were told there was liquidity and there A. I think total amount was 3 or \$400 million. 12 12 was a lot of information I think that would tell them Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that there have 13 1.3 always been investments made with the SIB investment otherwise, but the reported information was that there 14 14 was equity in the company. 15 money? I'll make it a little more clear. When money 15 came in from investors, this didn't sit in a big burlap Q. Okay What misinformation regarding 16 16 bag under Allen Stanford's desk, did it? profitability was given to the financial advisors? 17 17 A. Well, again, if you look at the SIB financial 18 A. No. 18 information that was available, they were showing 19 Q. Okay. It was actually put into banks and 19 returns, high returns. Not so much in 2008, which was 20 investments were made with that money. Right? 20 implausible, and I'm sure the brokers understood. A. That's correct. 21 21 Q. What about the misinformation regarding Q. And even with this venture capital or these 22 22 private equity deals, there were moneys put into investment strategy and investment allocation, what 2.3 2.3 different deals. Right? 24 information have you seen that was given to the 24 financial advisors about strategy and allocation that A. Yes, there were. 25 25

	Page 130		Page 132
1	Q. Okay. Now, when the investors wanted to	1	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2	redeem their CDs, sometimes those investments would	2	WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION
.3	come from the available or the redemption funds	3	
4	would come from available cash. Right?	4	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
5	A. It would come from other investors. That's	5	
6	what it would come from, yes.	6	
7	Q. Okay. Did it come it came from cash they	7	
8	had in the accounts that had not been invested in	8	
9	private equity or equity or the metals. Right?	9	
10	A. Or otherwise disseminated throughout the	10	***************************************
11	organization, yes.	11	
12	MR. STANLEY: Okay. I'm going to stop	12	
13	there, because obviously we have a lot more to pick up	13	
14	at some other date on that, but thank you for your	14	
15	time.	15	
16	MR. NIELSEN: Let's take a quick break.	16	
17	MR. STANLEY: Sure.	17	M. W. M.
18	(Off the record 2:14 p.m. to 2:20 p.m.)	18	
19	MR. BYRD: It is my understanding that	19	
20	this deposition is being taken for the purpose of	20	
21	allowing certain defendants properly to prepare	21	
22	oppositions to Receiver's application for injunctive	22	AAAA
23	relief, and my client is not among those targeted	23	
24	defendants. I will reserve my questions of	24	
25	Ms. Van Tassel for a later time. Thank you.	25	
	Page 131		Page 133
1		1	Page 133 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
1 2	Page 131 EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN:	1 2	The state of the s
1 2 3	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN:		CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
1	EXAMINATION	2	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
3	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking	2 3	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION
3 4	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This	2 3 4	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who	2 3 4 5	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This	2 3 4 5 6	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here. Q. Okay. In connection with the interviews that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here. Q. Okay. In connection with the interviews that FTI performed, did it document its notes in any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here. Q. Okay. In connection with the interviews that FTI performed, did it document its notes in any memorandums?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here. Q. Okay. In connection with the interviews that FTI performed, did it document its notes in any memorandums? A. In a few.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXAMINATION BY MR. NIELSEN: Q. Ms. Van Tassel, just a few questions. Looking at Exhibit B to your March 2010 declaration. A. Yes. Q. I just wanted to clear something up: This exhibit actually would not show financial advisors who made personal investments in Stanford and didn't take out any interest or redeem their CDs, does it? In other words, this just shows people who made investments and got some interest or redemption payment? A. That's true. Q. Okay. So, if an FA, financial advisor, made a personal investment and lost every dollar, that's not reflected on here? A. If there were never any proceeds, I do not believe they would be included on here. Q. Okay. In connection with the interviews that FTI performed, did it document its notes in any memorandums?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON

	Page 134	1			Page 136
1 2	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: DATE OF DEPOSITION		1 2	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION	
3 4 5 6	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON		3 4 5	RALPH S. JANVEY. IN HIS) CAPACITY AS COURT-) APPOINTED RECEIVER FOR THE) STANFORD INTERNATIONAL) BANK, LTD., ET AL.) Plaintiff.)	The state of the s
7			7	VS) CASE NO 3.09-CV-0724-N	
8			8	JAMES R. ALGUIRE, ET AL.)	
9			9	Defendants.	
10			10	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF KARYL VAN TASSEL TAKEN ON MAY 6, 2010	
12			12	1. JOHNNIE E. BARNHART. Certified Shorthand Reporter, hereby certify to the following:	
13			13	That the witness, KARYL VAN TASSEL, was duly sworn	
14			14	by the officer and that the transcript of the oral deposition is a true record of the testimony given by	
16			15 16	the witness: That the deposition transcript was submitted on 2010 to the witness or to the	***************************************
17			17	2010, to the witness or to the attorney for the witness for examination signature and return to me by	
18 19		Ì	18	That the amount of time used by each party at the	
20			19 20	deposition is as follows: Kevin M Sadier - 00.00 00 Matthew G. Nielsen - 01.51.57	
21			21	Michael J. Stanley - 01:04:00 John Timothy Byrd - 00:00 00	
22 23			22	That pursuant to information given to the	
24			23	deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes counsel for all parties	
25			24 25	of record: Kevin M. Sadler - Attorney for Plaimiff	
	Page 135	5			Page 137
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	1. KARYL VAN TASSEL, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above KARYL VAN TASSEL THE STATE OF		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16	Matthew G. Nielsen - Attorney for 119 Former Stanford Employees Michael J. Stanley - Attorney for Susana Anguiano, et al John Timothy Byrd - Attorney for Zack Parrish I further certify that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties or attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was taken, and further that I am not financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action Certified to by me this day of	
19 20 21	Notary Public in and for The State of My Commission Expires		17 18 19 20 21		
22 23			22 23		
24			24 25		

	Page 138	
1 2	FUR THER CERTIFICATION	
3 4	The original deposition was/was not returned to the deposition officer on; If returned, the attached Changes and Signature page contains any changes and the reasons therefor;	
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	If returned, the original deposition was delivered to	
23 24 25		
annuar,		